

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**MINUTES OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

---

**C 3725/02/2026**  
**MC A/6796/02/2026**

**9.A.11 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2026  
AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT  
ACT**

**9/1/2/2**

**COMPETENCY: COUNCIL**

**IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY RESOLVED:**

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of January 2026 of the 2025/2026 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts of R535 966 relating to indigents were written off in January 2026.
3. That the cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of January 2026 amounted to R1416.80.
4. That the UIFW be referred to MPAC and FDB for processing in terms of S32 and S171(1) and (4) of MFMA, where applicable.

C 3725/02/2026  
MC A/6796/02/2026

**9.A.11 [FS]: REPORT ON FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2026  
AS REQUIRED BY SECTION 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT  
ACT**

9/1/2/2

**COMPETENCY: COUNCIL**

**PURPOSE**

To report on the Financial Results for the month of January 2026, as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of January 2026 of the 2025/2026 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts of R535 966 relating to indigents were written off in January 2026.
3. That the cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of January 2026 amounted to R1416.80.
4. That the UIFW be referred to MPAC and FDB for processing in terms of S32 and S171(1) and (4) of MFMA, where applicable.

**REPORT**

This report is submitted in terms of the above-mentioned legislative requirements.

**COMMENTS: MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND HEADS OF  
DEPARTMENT: 16 FEBRUARY 2026**

**Resolved to Recommend**

That the Item is supported and referred to the Section 80 Finance Services Portfolio Committee.



This report provides in-year  
financial information as required by  
the Municipal Finance  
Management Act, 56 of 2003

**IN-YEAR FINANCIAL REPORT:  
JANUARY 2026**

Submitted in terms of Sections 71 of the MFMA

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                           |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <b>PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT .....</b>                                      | <b>2</b> |
| Mayor's report                                                            | 2        |
| Resolutions                                                               | 4        |
| <b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION .....</b>                            | <b>8</b> |
| Debtor's analysis                                                         | 8        |
| Creditor's analysis                                                       | 10       |
| Investment portfolio analysis                                             | 11       |
| Allocation of grant and subsidies                                         | 11       |
| Council allowance and employee benefits                                   | 12       |
| Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan | 13       |
| Capital programme performance                                             | 16       |
| Other supporting documents                                                | 16       |
| Municipal manager's quality certification                                 | 25       |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

##### Mayor's report

**Summary of whether the municipality's budget is being implemented in accordance with the service delivery and budget implementation plan**

The tables below indicates the progress made on the implementation of the municipality's budget.

##### Material variances to the SDBIP:

There are no material variances to the SDBIP targets.

##### Revenue dashboard

| Statement of Financial Performance       |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |                      |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Income                                   | Adjusted Budget      | November 2025      | December 2025      | January 2026       | Year to Date         | % of Budget   | Full Year Forecast   |
| Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions   |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |                      |
| Property Rates                           | 423 566 388          | 32 254 794         | 32 269 505         | 32 002 207         | 222 893 160          | 52.62%        | 382 102 559          |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits            | 88 471 335           | 1 743 349          | 2 663 698          | 4 335 474          | 26 146 417           | 29.55%        | 44 822 428           |
| Interest Non Exch-Prop Rates             | 22 501 438           | 1 470 349          | 1 461 158          | 1 279 028          | 12 833 419           | 57.03%        | 22 000 147           |
| Operational Transfers Monetary           | 218 111 096          | 1 701 404          | 64 437 219         | 2 205 009          | 154 786 286          | 70.97%        | 218 111 096          |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Govt)        | 102 313 950          | 10 690 173         | 14 738 094         | 9 536 734          | 62 364 896           | 60.95%        | 102 313 950          |
| Capital Transfers Monetary (Developers)  | 4 000 000            | -                  | -                  | 1 305 513          | 1 305 513            | 32.64%        | 4 000 000            |
| Revenue from Exchange Transactions       |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |                      |
| Service Charges Electricity              | 705 878 638          | 54 096 246         | 51 984 540         | 48 624 053         | 388 859 237          | 55.09%        | 666 615 834          |
| Service Charges Waste Management         | 70 940 785           | 5 926 150          | 5 912 431          | 5 921 315          | 41 532 938           | 58.55%        | 71 199 322           |
| Service Charges Waste/Water Management   | 74 628 015           | 6 000 678          | 5 911 185          | 5 937 137          | 41 628 893           | 55.78%        | 71 363 816           |
| Service Charges Water                    | 322 105 651          | 21 612 997         | 24 036 889         | 27 422 131         | 175 520 561          | 54.49%        | 300 892 390          |
| Interest                                 | 77 261 238           | 4 747 134          | 4 788 242          | 4 503 546          | 33 669 443           | 43.58%        | 57 719 045           |
| Operational Revenue                      | 5 035 964            | 35 418             | 120 878            | 37 841             | 1 352 022            | 26.85%        | 2 317 752            |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                 | 1 230 422            | 245 902            | 92 448             | 83 877             | 801 613              | 65.15%        | 1 374 193            |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services | 9 741 930            | 456 357            | 404 618            | 418 598            | 5 173 267            | 53.10%        | 8 868 458            |
| <b>TOTAL INCOME</b>                      | <b>2 125 786 850</b> | <b>140 980 948</b> | <b>208 820 904</b> | <b>143 612 462</b> | <b>1 168 867 662</b> | <b>54.99%</b> | <b>1 953 700 990</b> |
| Total Income Excluding Capital Revenue   | 2 019 472 900        | 130 290 776        | 194 082 810        | 132 770 216        | 1 105 197 253        | 54.73%        | 1 847 387 040        |

##### Expenditure dashboard

| Expenditure                           | Adjusted Budget      | November 2025      | December 2025      | January 2026       | Year to Date         | % of Budget   | Full Year Forecast   |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Salaries and Allowances               |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |                      |
| Senior Managers                       | 11 040 611           | 545 163            | 701 830            | 2 536 923          | 6 236 934            | 56.49%        | 10 691 886           |
| Municipal Staff                       | 464 975 506          | 34 395 534         | 33 712 909         | 34 180 054         | 242 622 527          | 52.18%        | 415 924 332          |
| Councillors Allowances                | 15 431 083           | 1 270 128          | 1 270 128          | 1 270 128          | 9 220 088            | 59.75%        | 15 805 864           |
| Contracted Services                   |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |                      |
| Outsourced Services                   | 91 728 854           | 7 710 659          | 7 100 956          | 7 270 496          | 41 532 450           | 45.28%        | 71 198 487           |
| Consultants and Professional Services | 37 653 568           | 3 005 247          | 1 319 731          | 653 095            | 7 188 691            | 19.09%        | 12 323 470           |
| Contractors                           | 90 183 298           | 6 994 805          | 8 380 764          | 4 585 868          | 43 772 139           | 48.54%        | 75 037 952           |
| Operational Cost                      | 138 696 356          | 10 682 415         | 5 349 114          | 10 688 407         | 62 120 366           | 44.79%        | 106 492 056          |
| Inventory                             | 36 577 855           | 1 820 508          | 3 180 210          | 1 732 649          | 13 782 393           | 37.68%        | 23 626 959           |
| Bulk Purchases                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |                      |
| Electricity                           | 638 155 001          | 43 412 588         | 43 594 629         | 39 286 544         | 346 291 072          | 54.26%        | 593 641 837          |
| Water                                 | 214 699 306          | 17 865 514         | 15 997 920         | 16 814 795         | 115 386 599          | 53.74%        | 197 805 599          |
| Interest Paid                         | 25 718 057           | 371 070            | 13 447 789         | 367 751            | 15 656 694           | 60.88%        | 26 840 047           |
| Debt Impairment                       | 131 619 718          | -                  | 58 542 456         | 535 966            | 66 641 004           | 50.63%        | 131 619 718          |
| Traffic fines impairment              | 84 700 954           | 1 248 200          | 2 401 020          | 4 016 550          | 23 028 020           | 27.19%        | 39 476 606           |
| Transfers and Subsidies               | 2 661 920            | 300 000            | 80 000             | 535 000            | 1 159 100            | 43.54%        | 1 987 029            |
| Depreciation and Amortisation         | 126 860 752          | 10 272 963         | 10 300 235         | 10 299 115         | 72 005 166           | 56.76%        | 123 437 427          |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>              | <b>2 110 702 839</b> | <b>139 894 794</b> | <b>205 379 692</b> | <b>133 467 150</b> | <b>1 066 643 242</b> | <b>50.53%</b> | <b>1 845 909 289</b> |



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Capex dashboard

| Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Fund |                    |                   |                   |                   |                    |               |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS                                   | Adjusted Budget    | November 2025     | December 2025     | January 2026      | Year to Date       | % of Budget   |
| Capital Annuity Loans                                | 42 500 000         | 13 937 992        | 7 786 421         | 967 169           | 28 180 807         | 66.31%        |
| Capital Leases                                       | 33 510 000         | -                 | 2 140 026         | -                 | 2 140 026          | 6.39%         |
| Capital Operational Revenue                          | 65 727 088         | 2 658 051         | 3 504 495         | 271 196           | 21 534 498         | 32.76%        |
| Private enterprises in kind                          | 15 200 000         | -                 | -                 | 10 978 109        | 10 978 109         | 72.22%        |
| Capital Monetary Developers Contribution             | 4 000 000          | -                 | -                 | -                 | 1 305 513          | 32.64%        |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                     | <b>160 937 088</b> | <b>16 596 043</b> | <b>13 430 942</b> | <b>12 216 474</b> | <b>64 138 952</b>  | <b>39.85%</b> |
| Capital Monetary INEP                                | 30 616 522         | 2 673 213         | 5 341 279         | 129 883           | 15 319 960         | 50.04%        |
| Capital Monetary MIG                                 | 29 806 044         | 1 148 160         | 5 463 536         | 344 598           | 21 263 370         | 71.34%        |
| Capital Monetary WSIG                                | 19 031 304         | 3 346 499         | 3 559 994         | 3 422 011         | 11 453 801         | 60.18%        |
| Capital Monetary NHDG                                | 869 565            | -                 | 155 770           | -                 | 869 565            | 100.00%       |
| Capital Monetary DAC                                 | 4 442 000          | 904 618           | 127 493           | 43 156            | 1 712 376          | 38.55%        |
| Capital Monetary FFRG                                | 1 304 348          | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 0.00%         |
| Capital Monetary EEF                                 | 3 478 261          | 1 255 618         | 2 047 954         | -                 | 3 303 573          | 94.98%        |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                     | <b>89 548 044</b>  | <b>9 328 108</b>  | <b>16 696 026</b> | <b>3 939 648</b>  | <b>53 922 645</b>  | <b>60.22%</b> |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL</b>                                 | <b>250 485 132</b> | <b>25 924 152</b> | <b>30 126 968</b> | <b>16 156 122</b> | <b>118 061 597</b> | <b>47.13%</b> |

| Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (Municipal Standard Classification) |                    |                   |                   |                   |                    |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS                                                                             | Adjusted Budget    | November 2025     | December 2025     | January 2026      | Year to Date       | % of Budget   |
| Corporate Services                                                                             | 7 780 000          | 641 775           | 130 601           | 14 800            | 6 037 468          | 77.60%        |
| Financial Services                                                                             | 400 000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 0.00%         |
| Development & Planning                                                                         | 869 565            | -                 | 155 770           | -                 | 869 565            | 100.00%       |
| Public Safety and Roads                                                                        | 34 573 272         | 10 446 934        | 7 175 090         | 737 846           | 25 209 144         | 72.92%        |
| Community Services                                                                             | 74 880 164         | 5 791 893         | 1 867 613         | 11 278 114        | 24 628 445         | 32.89%        |
| Engineering Services                                                                           | 131 982 131        | 9 043 550         | 20 797 893        | 4 125 362         | 61 316 975         | 46.46%        |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL</b>                                                                           | <b>250 485 132</b> | <b>25 924 152</b> | <b>30 126 968</b> | <b>16 156 122</b> | <b>118 061 597</b> | <b>47.13%</b> |

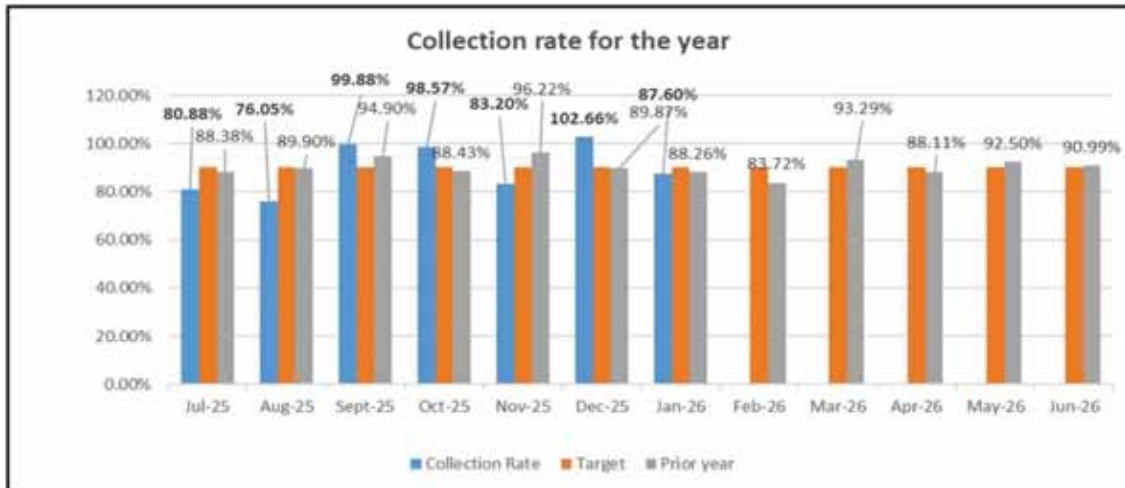
| Capital Summary Report: Capital Expenditure per Department (KPI) |                    |                   |                   |                   |                    |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS                                               | Adjusted Budget    | November 2025     | December 2025     | January 2026      | Year to Date       | % of Budget   |
| Corporate Services                                               | 7 780 000          | 641 775           | 130 601           | 14 800            | 6 037 468          | 77.60%        |
| Financial Services                                               | -                  | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 0.00%         |
| Development & Planning                                           | -                  | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 0.00%         |
| Public Safety and Roads                                          | 86 293 272         | 10 446 934        | 9 315 116         | 11 715 956        | 38 327 279         | 44.42%        |
| Community Services                                               | 17 710 164         | 2 173 310         | 127 493           | 300 004           | 8 291 633          | 46.82%        |
| Engineering Services                                             | 138 701 696        | 12 662 133        | 20 553 757        | 4 125 362         | 65 405 217         | 47.16%        |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL</b>                                             | <b>250 485 132</b> | <b>25 924 152</b> | <b>30 126 968</b> | <b>16 156 122</b> | <b>118 061 597</b> | <b>47.13%</b> |

#### Repairs and maintenance for Capex dashboard

| EXPENDITURE                                                           | Adjusted Budget    | November 2025     | December 2025     | January 2026      | Year to Date       | % of Budget   | Full Year Forecast |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| D MAN NINF CM PL FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT                       | 312 688            | -                 | 1 738             | -                 | 5 177 22           | 2%            | 8 874.89           |
| D MAN NINF PM CB TRANSPORT ASSETS                                     | 16 008 908         | 1 331 996         | 2 360 434         | 100 639           | 8 544 795          | 53%           | 14 648 220         |
| D MAN NINF CM PL TRANSPORT ASSETS                                     | 5 353 461          | 357 529           | 388 524           | 341 375           | 3 001 450          | 56%           | 5 145 342          |
| D MAN NINF PM IB CA OPS EED'S MUNICIPAL OFFICES BUILDINGS             | 8 443 905          | 222 165           | 225 606           | 157 867           | 1 028 861          | 12%           | 1 763 761          |
| D MAN NINF PM IB CA COMM FAC LIBRARIES BUILDINGS                      | 2 434 167          | 117 083           | 109 328           | 15 900            | 788 230            | 32%           | 1 351 252          |
| D MAN INF CM PL SI CAPITAL SPARES                                     | 17 258 551         | 1 423 669         | 1 267 608         | 1 294 297         | 9 076 325          | 53%           | 15 559 435         |
| D MAN INF PM IB SI PUMP STATION CIVIL STRUCTURE                       | 3 095 052          | 199 495           | 1 013 569         | 50 277            | 1 705 813          | 55%           | 2 924 251          |
| D MAN INF CM PL SI WASTE WATER TREATMENT PIPE WORK                    | 9 184 786          | 1 157 466         | 1 272 209         | 761 894           | 4 409 202          | 48%           | 7 558 632          |
| D MAN INF CM PL SI WASTE WATER TREATMENT EXTERNAL FACILITIES          | 19 115 632         | 1 498 317         | 1 540 696         | 1 478 863         | 10 895 269         | 57%           | 18 677 604         |
| D MAN INF CM PL ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL SPARES                   | 20 975 952         | 1 716 400         | 1 485 237         | 1 506 136         | 11 624 920         | 55%           | 19 928 434         |
| D MAN INF PM IB ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE ROAD STRUCTURES CIVIL STRUCTURES | 16 746 596         | 1 722 364         | 443 743           | 367 230           | 7 107 680          | 43%           | 12 184 594         |
| D MAN INF CM PL WSI CAPITAL SPARES                                    | 27 663 603         | 2 028 765         | 2 111 816         | 2 189 127         | 14 921 703         | 54%           | 25 580 063         |
| D MAN INF PM IB WSI DISTRIBUTION PIPE WORK                            | 12 313 328         | 1 237 425         | 1 452 831         | 711 168           | 6 295 180          | 51%           | 10 793 451         |
| D MAN INF CM PL EI CAPITAL SPARES                                     | 28 156 069         | 1 881 289         | 1 858 264         | 1 917 760         | 13 628 420         | 48%           | 23 328 720         |
| D MAN INF CM PL EI MV NETWORKS MV NETWORK EQUIPMENT                   | 17 713 641         | 2 587 957         | 858 165           | 2 084 278         | 12 694 697         | 72%           | 21 762 338         |
| D MAN INF PM IB WSI WATER TREATMENT EARTHWORKS                        | 4 577 998          | -                 | 616 113           | 313 056           | 2 178 617          | 48%           | 3 734 773          |
| D MAN INF PM CB EI CAPITAL SPARES                                     | 2 086 000          | -                 | -                 | -                 | 2 084 377          | 100%          | 3 573 217          |
| D MAN INF CM PL EI EV NETWORKS PUBLIC LIGHTING                        | 920 320            | -                 | -                 | 189 770           | 189 770            | 21%           | 325 321            |
| D MAN INF PM CB WSI BOREHOLES SERVICE CONNECTIONS ON SITE             | 711 170            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 0%            | -                  |
| D MAN INF PM IB SWD LANDFILL SITES LAND                               | 100 000            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 0%            | -                  |
| D MAN NINF CM PL CA COMM FAC CENTRES EXTERNAL FACILITIES              | 6 084 226          | 125 082           | 486 746           | 915 064           | 1 544 287          | 25%           | 2 647 349          |
| <b>TOTAL R &amp; M EXPENDITURE</b>                                    | <b>219 256 023</b> | <b>17 602 003</b> | <b>17 472 626</b> | <b>14 394 711</b> | <b>111 705 773</b> | <b>50.95%</b> | <b>191 495 612</b> |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

**Collection rates**



**Summary of risks facing the municipality**

The emerging risks are as follows:

1. The collection rate achieved for the month of January is 87.60% against a budgeted rate of 90%. The year to date collection rate is 89.52%.
2. Capital spending level is being monitored to ensure at least a 90% spending level is achieved to optimise service delivery. The year to date spending is at 47.13% overall. Expenditure on Grant Funding budget is 60.22%. The capex spend is monitored weekly at heads of department meeting and monitored closely at Mayoral Committee. Specifications have been submitted to ensure timeous awards of tenders.
3. Spending on repairs is being monitored to ensure assets of Council are well maintained to avoid any service interruptions. The year to date spending is 50.95%.

**Resolutions**

1. That the report on the Financial Results for the month of January 2026 of the 2025/2026 financial year as required by Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act be noted.
2. That it be noted that bad debts of R535 966 relating to indigents were written off in January 2026.
3. That the cases of Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure identified during the month of January 2026 amounted to R1416.80.
4. That the UIFW be referred to MPAC and FDB for processing in terms of S32 and S171(1) and (4) of MFMA, where applicable.

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

---

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

**Executive summary****Municipality's Financial Performance**

Section 71 of the MFMA requires that the Accounting Officer of the municipality, by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month, submit to the Mayor of the municipality a report on the municipality's budget and the implementation thereof.

Section 52(d) of the MFMA requires that the Executive Mayor tables a report on the performance of the municipality to Council within 30 days after the end of the quarter.

Section 32 of the MFMA requires the Accounting Officer to promptly inform the MEC for Local Government in the province and the Auditor General in writing of any unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure and the steps that have been taken to recover or rectify such expenditure as well as steps taken to prevent a recurrence of such expenditure.

Section 32(2) further requires that the UIFW be investigated by Council committee to determine whether it is recoverable or not. The Council committee (MPAC) must submit a report with recommendations to the Council about UIFW.

Council's Indigent Management Policy as approved for the 2025/2026 financial year provides that the outstanding balance on the account of an approved indigent be written off against the provision for bad debts. These write-offs are reported to Council on a monthly basis. There were 19 new indigents approved for the month of January 2026 of the 2025/2026 financial year.

This report is submitted in terms of the abovementioned legislative requirements.

**Revenue**

|                       | BUDGET                 | JANUARY              | YTD                    | YTD %         |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>  | <b>R 2 125 786 850</b> | <b>R 143 612 462</b> | <b>R 1 168 867 662</b> | <b>54.99%</b> |
| <b>Services</b>       |                        |                      |                        |               |
| Property rates        | R 423 566 388          | R 32 002 207         | R 222 893 160          | 52.62%        |
| Electricity           | R 705 878 638          | R 48 624 053         | R 388 859 237          | 55.09%        |
| Waste Management      | R 70 940 785           | R 5 921 315          | R 41 532 938           | 58.55%        |
| Wastewater Management | R 74 628 015           | R 5 937 137          | R 41 628 893           | 55.78%        |
| Water                 | R 322 105 651          | R 27 422 131         | R 175 520 561          | 54.49%        |
| <b>Grants</b>         |                        |                      |                        |               |
| Operational           | R 218 111 096          | R 2 205 009          | R 154 786 286          | 70.97%        |
| Capital               | R 89 548 044           | R 3 939 648          | R 53 922 645           | 60.22%        |

**Revenue**

Income of R143m was realised for the month of January 2026. The year to date revenue is R1,17bn, which equates to 54.99% of the annual budgeted revenue. The norm for month 7 of the financial year is 58.31% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.33%). The revenue to date is below the expected norm.

The fines, penalties and forfeits income includes R26 039 253 which relates to traffic revenue. This is the amount of traffic fines issued as required by iGRAP1 and not what was collected. An amount of R23 028 020 has been impaired.



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Grant Funds

The DORA grants are paid out in tranches annually, which is usually in July, December and March. Unspent capital grants are accounted as a liability and not revenue.

Operational grants income recognised for the year to date is 70.97% of the budget.

#### Expenditure

|                                   | BUDGET                 | JANUARY              | YTD                    | YTD %         |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>          | <b>R 2 110 702 839</b> | <b>R 133 467 150</b> | <b>R 1 066 643 242</b> | <b>50.53%</b> |
| <b>Personnel cost</b>             |                        |                      |                        |               |
| Remuneration of Senior Management | R 11 040 611           | R 2 536 923          | R 6 236 934            | 56.49%        |
| Employee Cost                     | R 464 975 506          | R 34 180 054         | R 242 622 527          | 52.18%        |
| Remuneration of Councillors       | R 15 431 083           | R 1 270 128          | R 9 220 088            | 59.75%        |
| <b>Contracted services</b>        | <b>R 219 565 720</b>   | <b>R 11 203 269</b>  | <b>R 92 493 280</b>    | <b>42.13%</b> |
| <b>Bulk purchases</b>             |                        |                      |                        |               |
| Electricity                       | R 638 155 001          | R 39 286 544         | R 346 291 072          | 54.26%        |
| Water                             | R 214 699 306          | R 16 814 795         | R 115 386 599          | 53.74%        |
| <b>Distribution losses</b>        |                        |                      | Norm                   |               |
| Electricity                       |                        |                      | 10%                    | 11.04%        |
| Water                             |                        |                      | up to 30%              | 32.66%        |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>    | <b>R 219 256 023</b>   | <b>R 14 394 711</b>  | <b>R 111 705 773</b>   | <b>50.95%</b> |

Expenditure totalling R133m was incurred during January 2026. Year to date expenditure is R1,07bn which represents 50.53% of the annual budget. The norm for 7 months of the financial year is 58.31% (1/12th of the year's income = 8.3%). The expenditure to date is below the expected norm.

This includes the following non-cash items:

- Depreciation R 72 005 166
- Traffic fines impairment R 23 028 020
- Bad debts written off R 66 641 004

| Overtime                                     | Month              | Year to Date        |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total Cost of overtime</b>                | <b>R 2 273 966</b> | <b>R 17 041 588</b> |
| <b>Percentage salary budget</b>              | <b>0.50%</b>       | <b>3.71%</b>        |
| <b>Analysis by Municipal Classification:</b> | <b>R2 273 966</b>  | <b>R17 041 588</b>  |
| Municipal Manager                            | 0.00%              | 0.00%               |
| Council                                      | 0.00%              | 1.09%               |
| Corporate Services                           | 2.72%              | 4.53%               |
| Financial Services                           | 0.66%              | 1.21%               |
| Development & Planning                       | 0.00%              | 0.00%               |
| Community Services                           | 43.62%             | 28.30%              |
| Engineering Services                         | 45.51%             | 38.52%              |
| Public Safety & Roads                        | 24.28%             | 26.35%              |

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

### AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

---

#### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

##### **Contracted services**

Expenditure on contracted services and operational cost are still low at 43.16% of the budget. It should be noted that most of the contracted services are utilised towards the end of the financial year.

##### **Repairs and maintenance per department**

| REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER DEPT   | Adjusted Budget    | November 2025     | December 2025     | January 2026      | Year to Date       | % of Budget   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Municipal Manager                  | 1 944              | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                  | 0%            |
| Council                            | 79 910             | 16 061            | 4 490             | -                 | 35 765             | 45%           |
| Corporate Services                 | 5 831 671          | 54 097            | 51 835            | 158 773           | 455 388            | 7.81%         |
| Financial Services                 | 74 818             | 10 954            | 3 795             | -                 | 24 331             | 33%           |
| Development & Planning             | 58 636             | 1 303             | -                 | -                 | 14 744             | 25%           |
| Community Services                 | 15 850 877         | 990 731           | 1 362 493         | 972 516           | 6 221 416          | 39%           |
| Public Safety and Roads            | 44 697 643         | 3 787 891         | 3 295 540         | 1 886 173         | 22 377 851         | 50%           |
| Engineering Services               | 152 660 524        | 12 740 966        | 12 754 472        | 11 377 249        | 82 576 280         | 54%           |
| <b>TOTAL R &amp; M EXPENDITURE</b> | <b>219 256 023</b> | <b>17 602 003</b> | <b>17 472 626</b> | <b>14 394 711</b> | <b>111 705 773</b> | <b>50.95%</b> |

Repairs and Maintenance expenditure for the year to date is 50.95%.  
Assets are maintained on an on-going basis.

##### **Finance cost**

Interest on loans are paid bi-annually in February and June. Interest expenditure is not accrued in this report and only interest paid is reflected as expenditure.

The interest payments to date is at 60.88% (R15 656 694).

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

| Collection rate          | Actual       |              |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                          | JANUARY      | Year to Date |
| Collection rate          | 87.60%       | 89.52%       |
| Bad debts written off    | R 535 966    | R 10 741 686 |
| Provision for impairment | R 55 899 318 | R 55 899 318 |

#### Debtor's analysis

##### Debtors age analysis

| Debtor Age Analysis | Current           | 30 Days           | 60 Days           | 90 Days           | 120 Days          | > 120 Days         | Total              |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Per service         |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Water               | 22 532 523        | 10 873 047        | 9 431 599         | 6 498 934         | 10 524 161        | 132 082 542        | 191 942 805        |
| Electricity         | 17 843 244        | 2 283 860         | 1 675 365         | 1 094 596         | 8 032 603         | 18 231 401         | 49 161 070         |
| Rates               | 24 586 717        | 10 389 134        | 8 137 047         | 7 253 106         | 6 521 906         | 203 589 960        | 260 477 869        |
| Sewerage            | 4 826 817         | 1 780 333         | 1 534 964         | 1 410 235         | 1 296 382         | 40 222 583         | 51 071 315         |
| Refuse              | 4 751 438         | 2 039 322         | 1 785 972         | 1 631 795         | 1 557 629         | 44 062 200         | 55 828 356         |
| Interest            | 3 155 411         | 3 400 287         | 3 343 659         | 4 705 729         | 6 976 204         | 104 221 286        | 125 802 576        |
| Health Services     | 1 412 575         | 694 979           | 602 785           | 930 357.40        | -                 | 17 139 791         | 20 780 488         |
| Reconnections       | 916 104           | 597 178           | 616 740           | 590 858           | 148 039           | 17 202 024         | 20 070 944         |
| Other               | 2 421 247         | 205 324           | 88 732            | 1 452 968         | 518 992           | 8 653 525          | 13 340 788         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>        | <b>82 446 075</b> | <b>32 263 464</b> | <b>27 216 863</b> | <b>25 568 580</b> | <b>35 575 916</b> | <b>585 405 313</b> | <b>788 476 211</b> |
| Debtor Age Analysis | Current           | 30 Days           | 60 Days           | 90 Days           | 120 Days          | > 120 Days         | Total              |
| Per cust group      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Organs of state     | 3 368 239         | 2 085 519         | 1 768 349         | 1 824 388         | 754 296           | 31 867 020         | 41 667 811         |
| Business            | 28 515 541        | 4 079 974         | 2 489 343         | 2 439 111         | 11 890 401        | 48 378 817         | 97 793 188         |
| Residential         | 50 562 295        | 26 097 971        | 22 959 171        | 21 305 081        | 22 931 219        | 505 159 475        | 649 015 212        |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>82 446 075</b> | <b>32 263 464</b> | <b>27 216 863</b> | <b>25 568 580</b> | <b>35 575 916</b> | <b>585 405 313</b> | <b>788 476 211</b> |

Reconciliation between debtor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

| Outstandings debtors as per AFS classification including VAT: |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                               | Current           | 30 Days           | 60 Days           | 90 Days           | 120 Days          | > 120 Days         | Total              |
| <b>Exchange Transactions</b>                                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Sundries                                                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Interest                                                      | 3 155 411         | 3 400 287         | 3 343 659         | 4 705 729         | 6 976 204         | 104 221 286        | 119 759 501        |
| Fire                                                          | 23 788            | 15 897            | -                 | -                 | 61 449            | 1 721 945          | 1 850 503          |
| Sundries                                                      | 4 725 234         | 1 480 703         | 1 307 376         | 2 973 304         | 604 703           | 40 915 938         | 51 490 302         |
| <b>Total Sundries</b>                                         | <b>7 904 444</b>  | <b>4 896 887</b>  | <b>4 651 036</b>  | <b>7 679 033</b>  | <b>7 642 355</b>  | <b>146 859 169</b> | <b>179 632 924</b> |
| Services                                                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Electricity                                                   | 17 846 077        | 2 283 860         | 1 675 365         | 1 094 596         | 8 032 603         | 18 249 748         | 49 182 249         |
| Water                                                         | 22 529 690        | 10 873 047        | 9 431 599         | 6 498 934         | 10 524 161        | 132 064 197        | 191 921 627        |
| Refuse                                                        | 4 751 438         | 2 039 322         | 1 785 972         | 1 631 795         | 1 557 629         | 44 062 200         | 55 828 356         |
| Sewerage                                                      | 4 826 817         | 1 780 333         | 1 534 964         | 1 410 235         | 1 296 382         | 40 222 583         | 51 071 315         |
| <b>Total Services</b>                                         | <b>49 954 022</b> | <b>16 976 562</b> | <b>14 427 900</b> | <b>10 635 561</b> | <b>21 410 774</b> | <b>234 598 729</b> | <b>348 003 548</b> |
| <b>Total Exchange Transactions</b>                            | <b>57 858 466</b> | <b>21 873 449</b> | <b>19 078 936</b> | <b>18 314 594</b> | <b>29 053 130</b> | <b>381 457 898</b> | <b>527 636 472</b> |
| <b>Non-Exchange Transactions</b>                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Sundries                                                      |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    |                    |
| Rental                                                        | 892               | 881               | 881               | 881               | 881               | 357 455            | 361 869            |
| Property Rates                                                | 24 586 717        | 10 389 134        | 8 137 047         | 7 253 106         | 6 521 906         | 203 589 960        | 260 477 869        |
| <b>Total Non-Exchange Transac</b>                             | <b>24 587 609</b> | <b>10 390 015</b> | <b>8 137 927</b>  | <b>7 253 987</b>  | <b>6 522 786</b>  | <b>203 947 414</b> | <b>260 839 739</b> |
| <b>Total Debtors - Vat Inclusive</b>                          | <b>82 446 075</b> | <b>32 263 464</b> | <b>27 216 863</b> | <b>25 568 580</b> | <b>35 575 916</b> | <b>585 405 313</b> | <b>788 476 211</b> |
| Debtors with credit balances                                  | -38 818 698       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                    | -38 818 698        |
| <b>Grand total</b>                                            | <b>43 627 377</b> | <b>32 263 464</b> | <b>27 216 863</b> | <b>25 568 580</b> | <b>35 575 916</b> | <b>585 405 313</b> | <b>749 657 513</b> |

The municipality continues with all credit control and debt management initiatives to households and businesses. Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the Provincial and National Treasury to intervene.

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT**

Government departments that are in arrears are reported to the Provincial and National Treasury to intervene. The below table represents the government debt to date:

| 2026/01/31                            |        |                      |
|---------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|
| DEPARTMENT                            | D/TYPE | BALANCE              |
| RAILWAY PROPERTIES                    | 16     | 884 474.34           |
| PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE         | 36     | 68 471.00            |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT DPW               | 50     | 3 121 853.50         |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT JUSTICE           | 51     | 97 269.54            |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT BASIC CHARGES     | 52     | 3 190 863.89         |
| PROVINCIAL SCHOOLS SPECIAL PRIVATE    | 53     | 183 674.84           |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT DID             | 54     | 4 341 602.48         |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT SEC 21 SCHOOLS  | 55     | 798 371.53           |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BASIC CHARGES   | 57     | 1 096 794.70         |
| NATIONAL HOUSING BOARD                | 61     | 568 919.26           |
| NATIONAL GOVERNMENT RURAL DEVELOPMENT | 62     | 3 736 677.42         |
| PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HEALTH          | 63     | 21 397 791.96        |
| ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS                 | 64     | 2 181 048.78         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                          |        | <b>41 667 813.24</b> |

**Account balances**

| Account balances     | > 90 DAYS | TOTAL          |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------|
| HOD's                | -         | -              |
| Staff: Level 1 - 6   | 9 838     | 27 535         |
| Staff accounts       | 147 681   | 274 742        |
| Councillors accounts | 32 804    | 46 640         |
| <b>Total</b>         |           | <b>348 917</b> |

**Senior Managers and Level 1 – 6 in arrears more than 90 days**

|                    |       | MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS |                |             |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|
|                    |       | 20260131            | 90 +           | REMARKS     |
| NAME               | LEVEL | DEPT                | 20251031       |             |
| LEVEL 1 - 6        |       |                     |                |             |
| NTULI NL&R         | 5     | FINANCIAL SERVICES  | 9837.95        | Arrangement |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b> |       |                     | <b>9837.95</b> |             |

**Staff accounts:**

| Staff Accounts | November 2025  | December 2025  | January 2026   | %           |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| Handovers      |                |                |                | -           |
| Arrangements   | 148 759        | 154 604        | 153 325        | 55.81%      |
| Current        | 76 076         | 96 406         | 105 870        | 38.53%      |
| 30 Days        | 12 035         | 11 244         | 12 163         | 4.43%       |
| 60 Days        | 6 382          | 9 909          | 9 028          | 3.29%       |
| 90 Days        | 5 185          | 3 491          | 4 530          | 1.65%       |
| 120 + Days     | 142 757        | 149 884        | 143 151        | 52.10%      |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>242 435</b> | <b>270 934</b> | <b>274 742</b> | <b>100%</b> |



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Councillors municipal accounts in arrears more than 90 days

| MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS ACCOUNTS          |    |                  |             |
|---------------------------------------|----|------------------|-------------|
| 20260131                              |    |                  |             |
| NAME                                  | DT | 90+              | REMARKS     |
| 20251031                              |    |                  |             |
| MIDVAAL COUNCILORS                    |    |                  |             |
| BUSHULA NL                            | 32 | 32 804.38        | Arrangement |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL: MIDVAAL COUNCILLORS</b> |    | <b>32 804.38</b> |             |

#### Creditor's analysis

The municipality aims to pay all creditor invoices, which are not in dispute with the relevant creditor within 30 days. The creditors reflected below are only trade creditor's payable during the year. Other amounts included in the trade and other payables line on the Statement of Financial Position include retentions, accrued leave, hall deposits and receipts in advance. These are not paid out within 30 days but as per the conditions set in the contract agreements insofar as retention is concerned and property registration dates for the payments received in advance.

| Detail                           | 30 Days           | 60 Days  | 90 Days  | 120 Days | 150 Days | 180 Days | -                 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|
| Bulk Electricity                 | 41 685 428        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 41 685 428        |
| Bulk Water                       | 20 461 897        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 20 461 897        |
| PAYE deductions                  | -                 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0                 |
| VAT (output less input)          | -                 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0                 |
| Pensions / Retirement deductions | -                 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0                 |
| Loan repayments                  | -                 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0                 |
| Trade Creditors                  | 3 039 024         | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 3 039 024         |
| Auditor General                  | 0                 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0                 |
| Other                            | 0                 | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0        | 0                 |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>65 186 349</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>65 186 349</b> |

Reconcillation between creditor's age analysis and statement of financial position:

| Account Name    | Amount            |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Trade Creditors | 3 039 024         |
| Bulk purchases  | 62 147 325        |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>65 186 349</b> |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Investment portfolio analysis

Investments for the quarter as at 31 January 2026 are as follows:

| MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT 56<br>OF 2007 |                                           |               |            |               |                 | ART 11(4)(a)           |                  |               |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|
| INVESTMENTS PORTFOLIO : JANUARY 2026           |                                           |               |            |               |                 |                        |                  |               |                  |                  |
| Account Number                                 | Details                                   | Interest Rate | Start Date | Maturity Date | Investment term | Market Value Beginning | Accrued Interest | Deposits      | Withdrawals      | Market Value End |
| 037 286 516 210-306                            | NEDBANK DAILY CALL                        | Linked        | n/a        | n/a           | Call            | 101 673 988.11         | 556 552.54       | 16 291 000.00 | (11 189 967.82)  | 107 352 553.03   |
| 037 286 516 210-358                            | NEDBANK 24-HOUR NOTICE DEPOSIT            | Linked        | n/a        | n/a           | Notice          | 50 911 821.91          | 453 753.82       | 70 600 000.00 | (92 189 000.00)  | 29 666 575.73    |
| 037 286 516 210-356                            | NEDBANK FIXED R100m (maturing 29/09/2026) | 8.04%         | 2025/07/29 | 2026/09/29    | 335 days        | 103 436 273.99         | 682 849.32       | -             | -                | 104 119 123.31   |
| 037 286 516 210-357                            | NEDBANK FIXED R60m (maturing 29/09/2026)  | 7.83%         | 2025/08/19 | 2026/09/25    | 279 days        | 92 007 912.33          | 598 512.33       | -             | -                | 92 606 424.66    |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS: NEDBANK                     |                                           |               |            |               |                 | 348 029 976.34         | 2 291 668.01     | 87 091 000.00 | (103 337 967.82) | 334 074 676.73   |
| Account Number                                 | Details                                   | Interest Rate | Start Date | Maturity Date | Investment term | Market Value Beginning | Accrued Interest | Deposits      | Withdrawals      | Market Value End |
| 20-6222-9099                                   | ABSA Fixed R90m (maturing 25/02/2026)     | 7.70%         | 2025/08/19 | 2026/02/25    | 159 days        | 91 974 575.33          | 588 575.34       | -             | -                | 92 563 150.67    |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS: ABSA                        |                                           |               |            |               |                 | 91 974 575.33          | 588 575.34       | -             | -                | 92 563 150.67    |
| 037 286 516 210-336                            | NEDBANK DAILY CALL                        | Linked        | n/a        | n/a           | Call            | 60 391.08              | 331.08           | -             | (331.08)         | 60 391.08        |
| 037 286 516 210-337                            | NEDBANK DAILY CALL                        | Linked        | n/a        | n/a           | Call            | 241 324.94             | 1 324.94         | -             | (1 324.94)       | 241 324.94       |
| 037 286 516 210-349                            | NEDBANK DAILY CALL - ESKOM GUARANTEE      | Linked        | n/a        | n/a           | Call            | 48 694 177.84          | 267 177.84       | -             | (267 177.84)     | 48 694 177.84    |
| 909608360                                      | ABSA ESKOM GUARANTEE                      | Linked        | n/a        | n/a           | Call            | 340 504.78             | 1 605.04         | -             | -                | 342 109.82       |
| TOTAL GUARANTEES                               |                                           |               |            |               |                 | 49 306 308.64          | 270 438.90       | -             | (268 833.86)     | 49 307 943.68    |
| Total municipal investment portfolio           |                                           |               |            |               |                 | 489 310 890.31         | 3 150 662.25     | 87 091 000.00 | (103 606 801.48) | 475 945 771.08   |

#### Allocation of grant and subsidies

| GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES<br>FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 1 JULY 2025 TO 30 JUNE 2026 |                         |                                      |                                     |                                               |                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| M07 - JANUARY 2026                                                                  |                         |                                      |                                     |                                               |                                       |
| DETAILS                                                                             | 2025/2026<br>Allocation | 2025/2026<br>Amount Received to Date | 2026/2026<br>Transferred to Revenue | 2025/2026<br>Unspent Against Total Allocation | 2025/2026<br>Unspent Against Received |
| <b>NATIONAL TREASURY (CONDITIONAL GRANTS)</b>                                       |                         |                                      |                                     |                                               |                                       |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                                                      | MIG                     | R38 050 000                          | R35 644 000                         | R24 895 578                                   | R10 748 422                           |
| Financial Management Grant                                                          | FMG                     | R2 000 000                           | 2 000 000.00                        | R1 030 954                                    | R969 046                              |
| Expanded Public Works Programme                                                     | EPWP                    | R2 077 000                           | 1 454 000.00                        | 1 870 716.12                                  | (84 16 716)                           |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme                                       | INEP                    | R35 209 000                          | 22 888 000.00                       | R17 408 905                                   | R5 477 095                            |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                                         | NDEP                    | R1 000 000                           | 1 000 000.00                        | R927 067                                      | R72 933                               |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                                                 | WSIG                    | R21 888 000                          | 17 888 000.00                       | R12 998 783                                   | R6 887 217                            |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant                                  | EEDSM                   | R4 000 000                           | 2 600 000.00                        | R3 799 109                                    | R200 891                              |
|                                                                                     |                         |                                      |                                     |                                               |                                       |
|                                                                                     | R104 222 000            | R83 470 000                          | R82 931 113                         | R41 290 897                                   | R20 538 887                           |
| DETAILS                                                                             | 2025/2026<br>Allocation | 2025/2026<br>Amount Received to Date | 2026/2026<br>Transferred to Revenue | 2025/2026<br>Unspent Against Total Allocation | 2025/2026<br>Unspent Against Received |
| <b>PROVINCIAL GRANTS (CONDITIONAL GRANTS)</b>                                       |                         |                                      |                                     |                                               |                                       |
| Fire Services Grant                                                                 | FFRS                    | 1 500 000                            | 1 500 000                           | -                                             | 1 500 000                             |
| Libraries Plan                                                                      | GDSCAR                  | 21 372 000                           | 21 372 000                          | 11 762 133                                    | 9 609 867                             |
| HW/AIDS                                                                             | HV                      | 2 347 306                            | 1 254 959                           | -                                             | 2 347 306                             |
|                                                                                     |                         |                                      |                                     |                                               |                                       |
|                                                                                     | 25 219 306              | 24 126 959                           | 11 762 133                          | 13 467 173                                    | 12 364 826                            |
| <b>TOTAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE YEAR</b>                                        | <b>R129 441 306</b>     | <b>R107 596 959</b>                  | <b>R74 693 246</b>                  | <b>R54 748 080</b>                            | <b>R32 903 713</b>                    |
| EQUITABLE SHARE                                                                     |                         |                                      |                                     |                                               |                                       |
| <b>NATIONAL TREASURY (UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS)</b>                                     |                         |                                      |                                     |                                               |                                       |
|                                                                                     | 2025/2026<br>Allocation | 2025/2026<br>Amount Received to Date | 2025/2026<br>Transferred to Revenue | 2025/2026<br>Still to be Received             |                                       |
| Equitable Share                                                                     | R184 733 000            | (138 550 000.00)                     | (R138 550 000)                      | (R46 183 000)                                 |                                       |
|                                                                                     | R184 733 000            | (R138 550 000)                       | (R138 550 000)                      | (R46 183 000)                                 |                                       |

There were no changes in the allocations during the month.

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Councillor allowances and employee benefits

The salaries and benefits of councillors and employees are detailed below:

| Expenditure                                                           | Adjusted Budget | November 2025 | December 2025 | January 2026 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Employee Related Cost</b>                                          |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>Senior Management</b>                                              |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                          |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                          |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                       | 1 377 000       | 90 809        | 90 809        | 654 556      | 1 199 409    | 87.10%      |
| SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                   | 24 000          | 2 000         | 2 000         | 2 000        | 14 000       | 58.33%      |
| SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                                | 180 000         | 15 000        | 15 000        | 15 000       | 105 000      | 58.33%      |
| SM MM: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus                                | 255 600         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| <b>CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                         |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                      | 1 298 003       | 103 016       | 103 016       | 142 845      | 760 938      | 58.62%      |
| SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                  | 24 000          | 2 000         | 2 000         | -            | 12 000       | 50.00%      |
| SM D05: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus                               | 136 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                               | 120 000         | 10 000        | 12 641        | -            | 66 225       | 55.19%      |
| <b>HOD CORP- Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                     |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                         | 1 235 003       | 98 016        | 98 016        | 248 796      | 836 889      | 67.76%      |
| HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                     | 24 000          | 2 000         | 2 000         | 2 000        | 14 000       | 58.33%      |
| SM D02: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus                               | 136 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                                  | 180 000         | 15 000        | 15 000        | 15 000       | 105 000      | 58.33%      |
| <b>HOD D&amp;P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                 |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                     | 894 753         | 62 729        | 137 300       | 574 692      | 1 025 637    | 114.63%     |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                 | 24 000          | 2 000         | 2 000         | 2 000        | 14 000       | 58.33%      |
| HOD D&P: Bonus                                                        | 110 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                              | 180 000         | 15 000        | 15 000        | 15 000       | 105 000      | 58.33%      |
| <b>HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                      |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                      | 896 623         | -             | -             | 461 513      | 650 866      | 72.59%      |
| HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                  | 24 000          | -             | -             | -            | 6 000        | 25.00%      |
| SM D04: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus                               | 110 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                               | 156 000         | -             | -             | -            | 39 000       | 25.00%      |
| <b>HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                      |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                      | 1 051 294       | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                  | 24 000          | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD ES: Bonus                                                         | 136 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                               | 180 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| <b>HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b> |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary                 | 940 000         | 67 081        | 145 452       | 335 262      | 816 119      | 86.82%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone             | 110 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus                                    | 24 000          | 2 000         | 2 000         | 2 000        | 14 000       | 58.33%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads : Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle         | 168 000         | 14 000        | 14 000        | 14 000       | 98 000       | 58.33%      |
| <b>Employee Related Cost</b>                                          |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>Senior Management</b>                                              |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>SM - Social Contributions</b>                                      |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>MM - Social Contributions</b>                                      |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                                       | 237 600         | 15 480        | 15 480        | 19 800       | 112 680      | 47.42%      |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: UIF                                                 | 2 228           | 177           | 177           | 354          | 1 417        | 63.60%      |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                                  | 139             | 13            | 13            | 13           | 88           | 63.20%      |
| <b>CFO - Social Contributions</b>                                     |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: UIF                                                | 2 125           | 177           | 177           | 177          | 1 240        | 58.35%      |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                                 | 151             | 13            | 13            | -            | 75           | 49.87%      |
| <b>DPS - Social Contributions</b>                                     |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD: Soc Contr: UIF                                                   | 2 125           | 177           | 177           | 177          | 1 240        | 58.35%      |
| HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                                    | 151             | 13            | 13            | 13           | 88           | 58.18%      |
| <b>DCH - Social Contributions</b>                                     |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical                                           | 27 900          | 2 236         | -             | -            | 11 178       | 40.06%      |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                                     | 92 988          | 7 380         | 8 280         | 9 000        | 54 180       | 58.27%      |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: UIF                                               | 2 125           | 177           | 177           | 177          | 1 240        | 58.35%      |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                                | 118             | 13            | 13            | 13           | 88           | 74.45%      |
| <b>DSC - Social Contributions</b>                                     |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical                                            | 48 006          | -             | -             | -            | 11 540       | 24.04%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                                      | 95 040          | -             | -             | -            | 22 140       | 23.30%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: UIF                                                | 2 125           | -             | -             | 177          | 886          | 41.68%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                                 | 151             | -             | -             | -            | 38           | 24.93%      |
| <b>D06 - Social Contributions</b>                                     |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                                      | 188 568         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: UIF                                                | 2 125           | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                                 | 151             | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| <b>HOD Public Safety and Roads - Social Contributions</b>             |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads:Soc Contr:Medical                         | 57 523          | 4 609         | 4 609         | 5 010        | 32 665       | 56.79%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr:Pensions Funds                 | 258 720         | 13 860        | 16 280        | 17 160       | 102 740      | 39.71%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: UIF                           | 2 125           | 177           | 177           | 177          | 1 240        | 58.35%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads :Soc Contr: Bargaining Council            | 151             | 13            | 13            | 13           | 88           | 58.18%      |



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

|                                                     |             |            |            |            |             |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------|
| <b>Municipal Staff</b>                              |             |            |            |            |             |        |
| <b>MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>        |             |            |            |            |             |        |
| MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages                 | 283 408 001 | 21 254 614 | 21 315 810 | 21 441 155 | 149 263 794 | 52.67% |
| MS: All - Cellular & Telephone                      | 2 836 100   | 216 542    | 217 013    | 219 646    | 1 517 891   | 53.52% |
| MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits                      | 2 589 993   | 191 247    | 190 077    | 191 247    | 1 332 881   | 51.46% |
| MS: All - Leave Pay                                 | 9 090 475   | 249 687    | 368 172    | 151 885    | 2 298 018   | 25.28% |
| MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                   | 15 118 437  | 1 146 563  | 1 154 913  | 1 180 576  | 8 221 586   | 54.38% |
| MS: Overtime - Non Structured                       | 30 693 000  | 2 334 953  | 2 273 966  | 2 655 880  | 17 041 588  | 55.52% |
| MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration               | 2 972 000   | 104 986    | 128 878    | 237 210    | 1 064 454   | 35.82% |
| MS: SRB - Annual Bonus                              | 21 365 982  | 2 032 101  | 1 187 684  | 1 015 136  | 11 405 583  | 53.38% |
| MS: SRB - Standby Allowance                         | 15 084 063  | 840 600    | 850 278    | 853 711    | 7 952 562   | 52.72% |
| <b>MS - Social Contributions</b>                    |             |            |            |            |             |        |
| MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council                  | 141 680     | 9 839      | 9 839      | 9 889      | 69 038      | 48.73% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance                | 152 303     | 11 165     | 11 165     | 11 165     | 78 153      | 51.31% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical                             | 27 925 152  | 1 985 319  | 1 983 344  | 2 159 122  | 14 124 100  | 50.58% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Pension                             | 51 657 807  | 3 874 519  | 3 877 326  | 3 909 482  | 27 241 571  | 52.73% |
| MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund             | 1 940 513   | 143 400    | 144 445    | 143 950    | 1 011 308   | 52.12% |
| <b>Remuneration Of Councillors</b>                  |             |            |            |            |             |        |
| <b>Roc - Allowances &amp; Serv Related Benefits</b> |             |            |            |            |             |        |
| <b>Speaker - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>               |             |            |            |            |             |        |
| Speaker: Basic Salary                               | 831 354     | 67 262     | 67 262     | 67 262     | 490 518     | 59.00% |
| Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance                       | 48 414      | 3 917      | 3 917      | 3 917      | 27 419      | 56.63% |
| <b>Whip - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                  |             |            |            |            |             |        |
| Whip: Travelling Allowance                          | 108 700     | 8 795      | 8 795      | 8 795      | 64 136      | 59.00% |
| Whip: Basic Salary                                  | 326 101     | 26 384     | 26 384     | 26 384     | 192 407     | 59.00% |
| Whip: Cell Phone Allowance                          | 48 414      | 3 917      | 3 917      | 3 917      | 27 419      | 56.63% |
| <b>Exec Mayor - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>            |             |            |            |            |             |        |
| Exec Mayor: Basic Salary                            | 1 039 186   | 84 077     | 84 077     | 84 077     | 613 133     | 59.00% |
| Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance                    | 48 414      | 3 917      | 3 917      | 3 917      | 27 419      | 56.63% |
| <b>Exco - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                  |             |            |            |            |             |        |
| Exco: Travelling Allowance                          | 389 872     | 47 315     | 47 315     | 47 315     | 329 664     | 84.56% |
| Exco: Basic Salary                                  | 4 288 604   | 331 203    | 331 203    | 331 203    | 2 413 432   | 56.28% |
| Exco: Cell Phone Allowance                          | 290 484     | 23 502     | 23 502     | 23 502     | 181 824     | 62.59% |
| <b>Other Council - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>         |             |            |            |            |             |        |
| Oth Council: Travelling Allowance                   | 822 170     | 66 273     | 66 273     | 66 273     | 480 964     | 58.50% |
| Oth Council: Basic Salary                           | 4 110 850   | 350 580    | 350 580    | 350 580    | 2 551 214   | 62.06% |
| Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance                   | 726 210     | 62 672     | 62 672     | 62 672     | 438 704     | 60.41% |
| <b>Section 79 - Allowance &amp; Srb</b>             |             |            |            |            |             |        |
| Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance                 | 316 536     | 25 610     | 25 610     | 25 610     | 186 763     | 59.00% |
| Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary                         | 1 793 704   | 145 122    | 145 122    | 145 122    | 1 057 976   | 58.98% |
| Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance                 | 242 070     | 19 585     | 19 585     | 19 585     | 137 095     | 56.63% |

### Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan

None



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT Projection of capital expenditure by project broken down per month:

| Department              | Section              | Department as per KPI   | Funding Source                 | Project Description                        | Adjusted Budget | January 2026 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK        | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary WSG           | AGED BULK WATER PIPE REPLACEMENT           | 15 233 914      | 3 241 414    | 9 837 212    | 64.57%      |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK        | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary WSG           | BULK WATER METERS                          | 1 623 479       | 171 000      | 839 631      | 51.10%      |
| Community Services      | PARKS                | Community Services      | Capital Operational Revenue    | CHAINSAWS                                  | 100 000         | 24 200       | 95 700       | 95.70%      |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK   | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary Developers Co | ELECTRICITY METERING                       | 1 000 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Public Safety and Roads | ROADS                | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Operational Revenue    | EQUIPMENT                                  | 200 000         | -            | 122 608      | 61.30%      |
| Engineering Services    | SANITATION NETWORK   | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue    | EQUIPMENT & TOOLS                          | 2 000 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | PMU                  | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary MIG           | GRAVEL TO TAR (MIG)NEW                     | 12 198 215      | -            | 11 957 294   | 98.04%      |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY MEYERTON     | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC           | ITC HARDWARE (COMPUTERS) - NEW             | 1 000 000       | -            | 357 755      | 35.78%      |
| Engineering Services    | PMU                  | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary MIG           | LAKESIDE SPORT CENTRE (MIG)                | 3 896 254       | -            | 3 614 088    | 92.78%      |
| Corporate Services      | IT SERVICES          | Corporate Services      | Capital Operational Revenue    | LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS (MOBILE DEV REFURBISH   | 2 500 000       | -            | 2 167 629    | 86.71%      |
| Community Services      | PARKS                | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases                 | LDVS (REPLACEMENTS)                        | 1 000 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY MEYERTON     | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC           | LIBRARY FURN & EQUIPMENT - MEYERTON-NEW    | 452 000         | 7 800        | 262 780      | 62.58%      |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY MEYERTON     | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC           | MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)               | 400 000         | 7 214        | 331 652      | 82.91%      |
| Corporate Services      | IT SERVICES          | Corporate Services      | Capital Operational Revenue    | NETWORKS&COMPUTER RELATED HARDWARE         | 4 500 000       | -            | 3 652 136    | 81.16%      |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK   | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary Developers Co | NEW CONNECTIONS                            | 1 000 000       | -            | 589 950      | 58.99%      |
| Corporate Services      | ADMINISTRATION       | Corporate Services      | Capital Operational Revenue    | OFFICE FURNITURE                           | 580 000         | 14 800       | 207 204      | 35.72%      |
| Engineering Services    | WASTE WATER          | Engineering Services    | Capital Annuity Loans          | PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -    | 3 493 000       | 178 310      | 1 608 142    | 48.04%      |
| Public Safety and Roads | FIRE                 | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Operational Revenue    | RADIOS AND REPEATER                        | 350 000         | -            | 328 328      | 93.24%      |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK        | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary WSG           | REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT-SUPPLY VALVES    | 869 563         | 9 597        | 706 958      | 80.50%      |
| Public Safety and Roads | FIRE                 | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Operational Revenue    | CCTV CAMERAS & EQUIPMENT NEW               | 1 500 000       | 3 442        | 909 780      | 60.65%      |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY MEYERTON     | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC           | RFID SECURITY SYSTEM-MEYERTON              | 100 000         | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK   | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary INEP          | SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. NETWORK               | 25 589 585      | 129 883      | 13 337 351   | 52.12%      |
| Community Services      | LANDFILL SITES       | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue    | SAVANNA TRANSFER STATIONS                  | 4 500 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | SANITATION NETWORK   | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary Developers Co | SEWER CONNECTIONS NEW                      | 2 000 000       | -            | 715 663      | 35.78%      |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK   | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary INEP          | SICLO ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK              | 5 026 957       | -            | 1 862 808    | 36.44%      |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK   | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue    | EQUIPMENT & TOOLS                          | 800 000         | -            | 182 000      | 30.33%      |
| Community Services      | PARKS                | Community Services      | Capital Operational Revenue    | NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT                | 400 000         | -            | 2 516        | 0.63%       |
| Community Services      | SPORT & RECREATION   | Community Services      | Capital Operational Revenue    | NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT                | 200 000         | -            | 182 113      | 91.06%      |
| Community Services      | CEMETERIES           | Community Services      | Capital Annuity Loans          | UPGRADE & EXTENSION CEMETERIES MIDVAAL     | 1 000 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Public Safety and Roads | ROADS                | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases                 | GRADER                                     | 2 800 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK        | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue    | SOFTWARE APPLICATION                       | 4 000 000       | -            | 3 668 840    | 91.97%      |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK        | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue    | NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT                | 500 000         | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | LANDFILL SITES       | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue    | ADDITIONAL LANDFILL SITE                   | 6 000 000       | -            | 320 120      | 5.34%       |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK        | Engineering Services    | Capital Annuity Loans          | REFURB VAAL MARINA WATERTREATMENT PLANT    | 975 000         | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Public Safety and Roads | ROADS                | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Annuity Loans          | GRAVEL TO TAR                              | 12 000 000      | 738 289      | 11 812 277   | 98.44%      |
| Public Safety and Roads | ROADS                | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Annuity Loans          | ROADS REHABILITATION                       | 10 000 000      | -            | 9 984 071    | 99.84%      |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY MEYERTON     | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC           | MEYERTON LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)               | 240 000         | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY MEYERTON     | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC           | RENEWABLE ENERGY FOR LIBRARIES             | 900 000         | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY HENLEY ON    | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC           | HOK LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)                    | 125 000         | 8 691        | 38 670       | 30.94%      |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY WALKERVILLE  | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC           | DE OUR LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)                 | 125 000         | 7 217        | 18 342       | 14.67%      |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY RANDVAAL     | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC           | RANDVAAL LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)               | 125 000         | -            | 109 022      | 87.22%      |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY SICLO        | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC           | SICLO LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)                  | 200 000         | 9 848        | 119 797      | 59.90%      |
| Community Services      | LAKESIDE LIBRARY     | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC           | LAKESIDE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)               | 200 000         | 17 988       | 45 413       | 22.71%      |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY BANTU BONKE  | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC           | BANTU BONKE LIBRARY BOOKS (DAC)            | 125 000         | -            | 57 721       | 46.18%      |
| Community Services      | PARKS                | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases                 | TRUCK                                      | 3 300 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | SANITATION NETWORK   | Engineering Services    | Capital Annuity Loans          | UPGR SEWER OUTFLOW BELL RD-RAILWAY LINE    | 2 000 000       | 34 560       | 34 560       | 1.73%       |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK        | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary WSG           | WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAMME          | 1 304 348       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK        | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue    | PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE -    | 1 000 000       | -            | 159 487      | 15.95%      |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK        | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue    | CHLORINE BOOSTER STATION                   | 1 000 000       | -            | 158 150      | 15.82%      |
| Community Services      | LANDFILL SITES       | Community Services      | Capital Operational Revenue    | WEIGHBRIDGE                                | 5 500 000       | -            | 1 076 279    | 19.57%      |
| Community Services      | SOLID WASTE          | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases                 | GRAB TRUCK                                 | 4 000 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Public Safety and Roads | FIRE                 | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Operational Revenue    | EQUIPMENT AND TOOLS                        | 200 000         | 2 869        | 83 989       | 41.89%      |
| Engineering Services    | SANITATION NETWORK   | Engineering Services    | Capital Annuity Loans          | REHABILITATION OF ROTHMEDE PUMPSTATION LDA | 2 000 000       | -            | 200 000      | 10.00%      |
| Public Safety and Roads | ROADS                | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Operational Revenue    | ROAD REHABILITATION FOGSPRAY               | 1 026 924       | -            | 870 175      | 84.29%      |
| Engineering Services    | ENGINEERING ADMIN    | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary MIG           | EQUIPMENT                                  | 30 435          | -            | 22 248       | 73.10%      |
| Corporate Services      | COUNCIL BUILDING     | Corporate Services      | Capital Operational Revenue    | AIRCONDITIONERS                            | 200 000         | -            | 10 500       | 5.25%       |
| Financial Services      | FINANCIAL SERVICES - | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases                 | LDV                                        | 400 000         | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Financial Services      | ADMINISTRATION       | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases                 | LDV                                        | 400 000         | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Development & Planning  | PLANNING             | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary MIG           | FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL TRADING STALLS   | -               | -            | -            | 0.00%       |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Department              | Section                           | Department as per KPI   | Funding Source              | Project Description                      | Adjusted Budget | January 2026 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Development & Planning  | DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING            | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary NHDS       | ECONOMIC INFRASTR / URBAN REGENERATION   | 889 585         | -            | 889 585      | 100.00%     |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY HENLEY DM                 | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC        | ELECTRIC FENCE HOKE                      | 150 000         | -            | 98 955       | 65.97%      |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY BANTU BONKE               | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC        | ELECTRIC FENCE BANTU BONKE               | 100 000         | -            | 53 070       | 53.07%      |
| Community Services      | LIBRARY BANTU BONKE               | Community Services      | Capital Monetary DAC        | BANTU BONKE CAMPOITS                     | 200 000         | -            | 199 200      | 99.60%      |
| Community Services      | SOCIAL SERVICES                   | Community Services      | Capital Operational Revenue | AIR COINS                                | 100 000         | -            | 99 000       | 99.00%      |
| Public Safety and Roads | ADMIN                             | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Monetary FRRS       | LANDCRUISER                              | 1 304 348       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | PARKS                             | Community Services      | Capital Operational Revenue | BRUSH CUTTERS                            | 300 000         | 232 649      | 232 649      | 77.55%      |
| Community Services      | PARKS                             | Community Services      | Capital Operational Revenue | TELESCOPIC POLE PRUNERS                  | 100 000         | -            | 91 000       | 91.00%      |
| Community Services      | PARKS                             | Community Services      | Capital Operational Revenue | EQUIPMENT                                | 88 184          | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | SPORT & RECREATION ADMINISTRATION | Engineering Services    | Capital Annuity Loans       | HIGHMAST LIGHTS FOR SICELO SPORT FIELD   | 2 000 000       | -            | 1 120 000    | 56.00%      |
| Community Services      | SPORT & RECREATION ADMINISTRATION | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Operational Revenue | HIDE ON LAWNMOWERS WITH TRAILERS         | 1 000 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | SANITATION NETWORK                | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases              | SINGLE CAB                               | 320 000         | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | SANITATION NETWORK                | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases              | DOUBLE CAB                               | 2 280 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | SANITATION NETWORK                | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue | 6000L VACUUM TRUCK                       | 2 650 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | SANITATION NETWORK                | Engineering Services    | Capital Annuity Loans       | PUMPSTATION REFURBISHMENT AND UPGRADE    | 1 007 000       | 18 000       | 548 597      | 54.48%      |
| Engineering Services    | SANITATION NETWORK                | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary MIS        | REPAIRS SEWER INFRA (PHASE 1)            | 3 308 896       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | WASTE WATER PURIFICATION          | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases              | SINGLE CABS                              | 1 600 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | WASTE WATER PURIFICATION          | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue | FENCE                                    | 800 000         | -            | 540 449      | 67.56%      |
| Public Safety and Roads | ROADS                             | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases              | TRAILERS                                 | 190 000         | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Public Safety and Roads | ROADS                             | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Operational Revenue | STORMWATER                               | 4 000 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Public Safety and Roads | ROADS                             | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Operational Revenue | SIDEWALK PROJECT                         | 1 000 000       | -            | 989 919      | 98.99%      |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK                     | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases              | TUB                                      | 850 000         | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK                     | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases              | DOUBLE CAB                               | 2 850 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK                     | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue | JOJO TANKS                               | 150 000         | -            | 147 920      | 98.61%      |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK                     | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary MIS        | UPGRADE OF BULK WATER SUPPLY             | 9 504 879       | 169 348      | 4 803 310    | 50.54%      |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK                     | Engineering Services    | Capital Annuity Loans       | FIRE HYDRANTS                            | 1 300 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | WATER NETWORK                     | Engineering Services    | Capital Annuity Loans       | FENCING                                  | 725 000         | -            | 374 677      | 51.67%      |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK                | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases              | CHERRY PICKER                            | 2 600 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK                | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases              | 10 TON TRUCK WITH MOUNTED CRANE          | 3 000 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK                | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary EEP        | HIGHMAST & STREET LIGHTS, UNSERVICED AR  | 3 479 281       | -            | 3 303 573    | 94.96%      |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK                | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary MIS        | HIGHMAST LIGHTS - SAVANNA CITY           | 889 585         | 175 250      | 866 450      | 96.84%      |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK                | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue | STRENGTHENING ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE | 3 200 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK                | Engineering Services    | Capital Annuity Loans       | RIVERSDALE PUMPSTATION                   | 2 800 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK                | Engineering Services    | Capital Annuity Loans       | PARAMETER SECURITY                       | 1 000 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | LANDFILL SITES                    | Community Services      | Capital Operational Revenue | BORDHOLE                                 | 500 000         | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | LANDFILL SITES                    | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue | REHAB OF HENLEY (CLOSING JUNE 2021)      | 2 500 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | LANDFILL SITES                    | Engineering Services    | Capital Operational Revenue | EXTENSION TO VAAL MARINA LANDFILL        | 2 500 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | LANDFILL SITES                    | Engineering Services    | Capital Annuity Loans       | TRANSFER STATIONS                        | 2 500 000       | -            | 2 498 583    | 99.94%      |
| Community Services      | SOLID WASTE                       | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases              | LDV                                      | 750 000         | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | SOLID WASTE                       | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases              | ROLL ON TRUCK                            | 4 000 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | SOLID WASTE                       | Public Safety and Roads | Private enterprises in kind | STEEL WHEEL LANDFILL COMPACTOR           | 15 200 000      | 10 978 109   | 10 978 109   | 72.22%      |
| Community Services      | SOLID WASTE                       | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Operational Revenue | TIPPER TRUCKS                            | 5 000 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | SOLID WASTE                       | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases              | 4 TON TRUCK X2                           | 1 500 000       | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Community Services      | LANDFILL SITES                    | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases              | LOW BED TRAILER                          | 1 420 000       | -            | 1 420 000    | 100.00%     |
| Community Services      | LANDFILL SITES                    | Community Services      | Capital Operational Revenue | WOODCHIPPER                              | 5 000 000       | -            | 4 800 000    | 96.00%      |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK                | Engineering Services    | Capital Monetary INEP       | SAVANNA CITY ELECTR. EXT 384             | -               | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| Engineering Services    | ELECTRICAL NETWORK                | Public Safety and Roads | Capital Leases              | LAND CRUISERS                            | 850 000         | -            | 720 026      | 84.71%      |
| TOTAL CAPITAL           |                                   |                         |                             |                                          | 250 485 132     | 16 156 122   | 118 061 597  | 47.13%      |

**Cause of variations from the approved annual budget and the impact on any contractual agreements and the overall budget, if any**

Not applicable

**Impact of material deviations on annual performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers**

Not applicable



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Capital programme performance

Capital expenditure by month per department:

Refer to tables above.

Summary of capital expenditure by asset class and sub-class. This is included in the report as schedules C1-C7.

#### Other supporting documents

#### Distribution Losses

|                   | Percentage for the year-to date | Norm |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|------|
| Non-revenue water | 32.66%                          | 30%  |
| Electricity       | 11.04%                          | 10%  |

| Water Distribution Losses (Non Revenue Water) |             |              |               |              |              |               |               |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Month                                         | Op/Clo      | Purchase KI  |               | Sold KI      |              | Loss KI       |               | Loss %    |           |
|                                               | Balance     | 2025/2026    | 2024/2025     | 2025/2026    | 2024/2025    | 2025/2026     | 2024/2025     | 2025/2026 | 2024/2025 |
| JULY                                          | 91 977.35   | 1 129 707.35 | 1 276 395.42  | 618 312.26   | 743 843.40   | -511 395.09   | -532 552.02   | -45.27    | -41.72    |
| AUG                                           |             | 1 150 079.28 | 1 209 904.00  | 869 399.89   | 707 839.64   | -280 679.39   | -502 064.36   | -24.41    | -41.50    |
| SEPT                                          |             | 1 009 818.00 | 1 205 730.00  | 799 275.50   | 733 481.66   | -210 542.50   | -472 248.34   | -20.85    | -39.17    |
| OCT                                           |             | 1 186 172.00 | 1 311 514.00  | 709 760.17   | 794 458.63   | -476 411.83   | -517 055.37   | -40.16    | -39.42    |
| NOV                                           |             | 1 061 485.00 | 1 186 847.00  | 659 894.92   | 638 753.21   | -401 590.08   | -548 093.79   | -37.83    | -46.18    |
| DEC                                           |             | 1 115 683.20 | 1 215 923.00  | 695 537.10   | 749 876.53   | -420 146.10   | -466 046.47   | -37.66    | -38.33    |
| JAN                                           |             | 1 185 167.80 | 1 245 948.00  | 925 966.67   | 822 308.50   | -259 201.13   | -423 639.50   | -21.87    | -34.00    |
| FEB                                           |             |              | 1 123 531.00  |              | 668 640.79   | 0.00          | -454 890.21   |           | -40.49    |
| MAR                                           |             |              | 1 032 875.00  |              | 775 144.17   | 0.00          | -257 730.83   |           | -24.95    |
| APR                                           |             |              | 900 886.00    |              | 751 969.13   | 0.00          | -148 916.87   |           | -16.53    |
| MAY                                           |             |              | 1 084 716.00  |              | 764 683.71   | 0.00          | -320 032.29   |           | -29.50    |
| JUNE                                          | - 74 343.42 |              | 856 748.65    |              | 755 918.75   | 0.00          | -100 829.90   |           | -11.77    |
| TOTALS                                        |             | 7 838 112.63 | 13 651 018.07 | 5 278 146.51 | 8 906 918.12 | -2 559 966.12 | -4 744 099.95 | -32.66%   | -34.75%   |

| Electricity Distribution Losses |  |                |                |                |                |                |                |           |           |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Month                           |  | Purchase Units |                | Sold Units     |                | Loss Units     |                | Loss %    |           |
|                                 |  | 2025/2026      | 2024/2025      | 2025/2026      | 2024/2025      | 2025/2026      | 2024/2025      | 2025/2026 | 2024/2025 |
| JULY                            |  | 22 460 423.50  | 21 022 545.00  | 17 905 000.90  | 18 355 611.80  | -4 555 422.60  | -2 666 933.20  | -20.28    | -12.69    |
| AUG                             |  | 21 293 083.00  | 20 079 559.00  | 19 819 216.40  | 18 130 028.60  | -1 473 866.60  | -1 949 530.40  | -6.92     | -9.71     |
| SEPT                            |  | 20 071 462.80  | 19 283 953.50  | 17 859 390.70  | 17 998 805.90  | -2 212 072.10  | -1 285 147.60  | -11.02    | -6.66     |
| OCT                             |  | 20 962 340.70  | 19 552 735.00  | 16 923 083.20  | 18 809 513.90  | -4 039 257.50  | -743 221.10    | -19.27    | -3.80     |
| NOV                             |  | 20 494 933.50  | 18 989 268.50  | 19 038 184.80  | 17 822 960.60  | -1 456 748.70  | -1 166 307.90  | -7.11     | -6.14     |
| DEC                             |  | 18 231 320.00  | 17 386 588.50  | 18 056 453.40  | 18 948 791.10  | -174 866.60    | 1 562 202.60   | -0.96     | 8.99      |
| JAN                             |  | 18 196 493.10  | 18 069 430.00  | 16 460 584.70  | 16 437 649.50  | -1 735 908.40  | -1 631 780.50  | -9.54     | -9.03     |
| FEB                             |  |                | 17 322 990.50  |                | 16 299 486.90  | 0.00           | -1 023 503.60  |           | -5.91     |
| MAR                             |  |                | 18 755 822.37  |                | 18 179 204.60  | 0.00           | -576 617.77    |           | -3.07     |
| APR                             |  |                | 18 215 135.18  |                | 17 680 752.90  | 0.00           | -534 382.28    |           | -2.93     |
| MAY                             |  |                | 20 418 460.60  |                | 17 551 573.10  | 0.00           | -2 866 887.50  |           | -14.04    |
| JUNE                            |  |                | 21 013 960.60  |                | 17 133 696.50  | 0.00           | -3 880 264.10  |           | -18.47    |
| TOTALS                          |  | 141 710 056.60 | 230 110 448.75 | 126 061 914.10 | 213 348 075.40 | -15 648 142.50 | -16 762 373.35 | -11.04%   | -7.28%    |

#### Virements Processed

No Virements for the month of January 2026





## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

## Monthly financial statements

**Midvaal Local Municipality**

Annual Financial Statements for the period ended 31 January 2026

**Statement of Financial Position as at 31 January 2026**

| Figures in                                             | Note(s) | 31 January<br>2026   | 30 June<br>2025<br>Restated* |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                          |         |                      |                              |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                                  |         |                      |                              |
| Cash and cash equivalents                              | 3       | 479 878 641          | 464 001 229                  |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | 4       | 258 230 026          | 247 196 841                  |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions             | 5       | 156 484 456          | 146 834 481                  |
| Inventory                                              | 6       | 39 247 589           | 36 250 570                   |
| VAT Receivable                                         | 7       | -                    | 25 389 919                   |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                            |         | <b>933 820 712</b>   | <b>919 673 020</b>           |
| <b>Non-Current Assets</b>                              |         |                      |                              |
| Property, plant and equipment                          | 8       | 2 427 277 895        | 2 383 139 805                |
| Investment property                                    | 9       | 49 234 032           | 49 234 032                   |
| Intangible assets                                      | 10      | 14 611 662           | 12 693 324                   |
| Heritage assets                                        | 11      | 18 701               | 18 701                       |
| <b>Total Non-Current Assets</b>                        |         | <b>2 491 142 290</b> | <b>2 445 085 862</b>         |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                    |         | <b>3 424 963 002</b> | <b>3 364 758 882</b>         |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                     |         |                      |                              |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>                             |         |                      |                              |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions    | 12      | 183 386 315          | 241 802 970                  |
| Borrowings                                             | 13      | 14 275 969           | 27 886 732                   |
| Consumer deposits                                      | 14      | 23 851 157           | 24 692 899                   |
| Lease liabilities                                      | 15      | 11 599 851           | 11 599 851                   |
| Unspent conditional grant                              | 16      | 32 903 713           | 400 541                      |
| Income received in advance from developer contribution | 17      | 6 090 146            | 1 750 616                    |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>                       |         | <b>272 087 151</b>   | <b>308 133 609</b>           |
| <b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>                         |         |                      |                              |
| Borrowings                                             | 13      | 221 885 119          | 221 885 121                  |
| Provisions                                             | 18      | 80 071 601           | 80 071 601                   |
| Lease liabilities                                      | 15      | 28 133 332           | 34 107 382                   |
| Employee benefits                                      | 19      | 23 201 488           | 23 201 488                   |
| <b>Total Non-Current Liabilities</b>                   |         | <b>353 291 540</b>   | <b>359 265 592</b>           |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                               |         | <b>625 378 691</b>   | <b>667 399 201</b>           |
| <b>Net Assets</b>                                      |         | <b>2 799 584 311</b> | <b>2 697 359 681</b>         |
| <b>Net assets presented by:</b>                        |         |                      |                              |
| Accumulated surplus                                    | 55      | 2 799 584 311        | 2 697 359 681                |

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

**Midvaal Local Municipality**

Annual Financial Statements for the period ended 31 January 2026

**Statement of Financial Performance**

| Figures in                                | Note(s) | 31 January<br>2026   | 30 June<br>2025<br>Restated* |
|-------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Revenue</b>                            |         |                      |                              |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>                   |         |                      |                              |
| Services charges – Electricity            | 20      | 388 859 234          | 592 323 057                  |
| Services charges – Water management       | 20      | 175 520 560          | 281 574 302                  |
| Services charges – Waste water management | 20      | 41 628 892           | 70 006 471                   |
| Services charges – Waste management       | 20      | 41 532 938           | 64 379 446                   |
| Interests on investments                  | 23      | 22 083 153           | 44 001 866                   |
| Interest earned from receivables          | 22      | 11 606 289           | 23 041 225                   |
| Sales of goods and rendering of services  | 21      | 5 173 476            | 7 600 058                    |
| Operational revenue                       | 25      | 1 352 021            | 5 347 788                    |
| Hire of facilities                        | 24      | 801 613              | 1 115 015                    |
| <b>Total Exchange Revenue</b>             |         | <b>688 538 176</b>   | <b>1 089 389 228</b>         |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>               |         |                      |                              |
| Property rates                            | 26      | 222 893 159          | 351 320 412                  |
| Transfers and subsidies – Operational     | 28      | 154 786 286          | 202 090 733                  |
| Transfers and subsidies – Capital         | 28      | 63 670 407           | 136 086 861                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits             | 27      | 26 146 417           | 39 050 536                   |
| Interest earned from receivables          | 22      | 12 833 419           | 18 718 747                   |
| Inventory surplus                         | 29      | -                    | 41 609                       |
| <b>Total Non-Exchange Revenue</b>         |         | <b>480 329 688</b>   | <b>747 288 898</b>           |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                      |         | <b>1 168 867 864</b> | <b>1 836 678 126</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure</b>                        |         |                      |                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | 30      | 346 291 072          | 507 510 479                  |
| Employee related cost                     | 31      | 248 859 466          | 408 908 286                  |
| Inventory consumed                        | 37      | 129 168 988          | 206 456 250                  |
| Contracted services                       | 32      | 92 493 274           | 194 128 151                  |
| Debt impairment                           | 34      | 89 669 024           | 173 059 039                  |
| Depreciation and amortisation             | 33      | 72 005 173           | 118 100 432                  |
| Operational cost                          | 35      | 62 120 364           | 95 620 496                   |
| Interest                                  | 36      | 15 656 665           | 31 907 704                   |
| Losses on disposal of fixed assets        | 39      | -                    | 19 206 402                   |
| Remuneration of councillors               | 38      | 9 220 087            | 15 452 341                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 40      | 1 159 100            | 1 774 405                    |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                  |         | <b>1 066 643 243</b> | <b>1 772 123 985</b>         |
| <b>Surplus for the period</b>             |         | <b>102 224 621</b>   | <b>64 554 141</b>            |

## MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

**Midvaal Local Municipality**

Annual Financial Statements for the period ended 31 January 2026

**Cash Flow Statement**

| Figures in                                          | Note(s)   | 31 January<br>2026   | 30 June<br>2025<br>Restated* |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>         |           |                      |                              |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                     |           |                      |                              |
| Cash receipts from non exchange transactions        |           | 482 427 777          | 658 608 243                  |
| Cash receipts from exchange transactions            |           | 616 131 112          | 935 159 256                  |
| Interest                                            |           | 22 063 153           | 44 001 866                   |
| <b>Payments</b>                                     |           |                      |                              |
| Employees                                           |           | (258 079 553)        | (422 471 156)                |
| Finance charges                                     |           | (15 656 695)         | (24 827 535)                 |
| Suppliers                                           |           | (693 361 971)        | (1 015 988 438)              |
| <b>Net cash from(used) operating activities</b>     | <b>41</b> | <b>153 523 823</b>   | <b>174 482 236</b>           |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>         |           |                      |                              |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                     |           |                      |                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of fixed and intangible assets |           | -                    | 800 425                      |
| <b>Payments</b>                                     |           |                      |                              |
| Intangible assets                                   |           | (1 327 275)          | (3 815 921)                  |
| Capital assets                                      |           | (116 734 322)        | (245 606 776)                |
| <b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>     |           | <b>(118 061 597)</b> | <b>(248 622 272)</b>         |
| <b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>         |           |                      |                              |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                     |           |                      |                              |
| Increase in borrowing long-term                     |           | -                    | 67 950 000                   |
| Increase in consumer deposits                       |           | -                    | -                            |
| Increase in finance lease liabilities               |           | -                    | 18 270 579                   |
| <b>Payments</b>                                     |           |                      |                              |
| Decrease in borrowing long-term                     |           | (13 610 763)         | (22 884 362)                 |
| Decrease in finance lease liabilities               |           | (5 974 050)          | (9 724 660)                  |
| <b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>     |           | <b>(19 584 813)</b>  | <b>53 611 557</b>            |
| <b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash</b>              |           | <b>15 877 413</b>    | <b>(20 528 479)</b>          |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at period begin</b>    |           | <b>464 001 229</b>   | <b>484 529 708</b>           |
|                                                     |           | <b>479 878 642</b>   | <b>464 001 229</b>           |



**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT  
Expenditure Summary Report: Expenditure per item**

| Expenditure                                                           | Adjusted Budget | November 2025 | December 2025 | January 2026 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Employee Related Cost</b>                                          |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>Senior Management</b>                                              |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>SM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                          |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>MM - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                          |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| SM MM: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                       | 1 377 000       | 90 809        | 90 809        | 654 556      | 1 199 409    | 87.10%      |
| SM MM: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                   | 24 000          | 2 000         | 2 000         | 2 000        | 14 000       | 58.33%      |
| SM MM: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                                | 180 000         | 15 000        | 15 000        | 15 000       | 105 000      | 58.33%      |
| SM MM: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus                                | 255 600         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| <b>CFO - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                         |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| SM CFO: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                      | 1 298 003       | 103 016       | 103 016       | 142 845      | 760 938      | 58.62%      |
| SM CFO: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                  | 24 000          | 2 000         | 2 000         | -            | 12 000       | 50.00%      |
| SM D05: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus                               | 136 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| SM CFO: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                               | 120 000         | 10 000        | 12 641        | -            | 66 225       | 55.19%      |
| <b>HOD CORP. Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                     |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                         | 1 235 003       | 98 016        | 98 016        | 248 796      | 836 889      | 67.76%      |
| HOD: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                     | 24 000          | 2 000         | 2 000         | 2 000        | 14 000       | 58.33%      |
| SM D02: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus                               | 136 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                                  | 180 000         | 15 000        | 15 000        | 15 000       | 105 000      | 58.33%      |
| <b>HOD D&amp;P - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                 |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD D&P: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                     | 894 753         | 62 729        | 137 300       | 574 692      | 1 025 637    | 114.63%     |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                 | 24 000          | 2 000         | 2 000         | 2 000        | 14 000       | 58.33%      |
| HOD D&P: Bonus                                                        | 110 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD D&P: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                              | 180 000         | 15 000        | 15 000        | 15 000       | 105 000      | 58.33%      |
| <b>HOD CS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                      |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD CS: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                      | 896 623         | -             | -             | 461 513      | 650 866      | 72.59%      |
| HOD CS: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                  | 24 000          | -             | -             | -            | 6 000        | 25.00%      |
| SM D04: Sal & All - Perform Based Bonus                               | 110 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD CS: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                               | 156 000         | -             | -             | -            | 39 000       | 25.00%      |
| <b>HOD ES - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>                      |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD ES: Sal & All - Basic Salary                                      | 1 051 294       | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD ES: Allow - Cellular & Telephone                                  | 24 000          | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD ES: Bonus                                                         | 136 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD ES: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                               | 180 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| <b>HOD Public Safety and Roads - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b> |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Sal & All - Basic Salary                 | 940 000         | 67 081        | 145 452       | 335 262      | 816 119      | 86.82%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Cellular & Telephone             | 110 000         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Bonus                                    | 24 000          | 2 000         | 2 000         | 2 000        | 14 000       | 58.33%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Allow - Travel Or Motor Vehicle          | 168 000         | 14 000        | 14 000        | 14 000       | 98 000       | 58.33%      |
| <b>Employee Related Cost</b>                                          |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>Senior Management</b>                                              |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>SM - Social Contributions</b>                                      |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>MM - Social Contributions</b>                                      |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                                       | 237 600         | 15 480        | 15 480        | 19 800       | 112 680      | 47.42%      |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Uif                                                 | 2 228           | 177           | 177           | 354          | 1 417        | 63.60%      |
| SM MM: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                                  | 139             | 13            | 13            | 13           | 88           | 63.20%      |
| <b>CFO - Social Contributions</b>                                     |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Uif                                                | 2 125           | 177           | 177           | 177          | 1 240        | 58.35%      |
| SM CFO: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                                 | 151             | 13            | 13            | -            | 75           | 49.87%      |
| <b>DPS - Social Contributions</b>                                     |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD: Soc Contr: Uif                                                   | 2 125           | 177           | 177           | 177          | 1 240        | 58.35%      |
| HOD: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                                    | 151             | 13            | 13            | 13           | 88           | 58.18%      |
| <b>DCH - Social Contributions</b>                                     |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Medical                                           | 27 900          | 2 236         | -             | -            | 11 178       | 40.06%      |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                                     | 92 988          | 7 380         | 8 280         | 9 000        | 54 180       | 58.27%      |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Uif                                               | 2 125           | 177           | 177           | 177          | 1 240        | 58.35%      |
| HOD D&P: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                                | 118             | 13            | 13            | 13           | 88           | 74.45%      |
| <b>DSC - Social Contributions</b>                                     |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Medical                                            | 48 006          | -             | -             | -            | 11 540       | 24.04%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                                      | 95 040          | -             | -             | -            | 22 140       | 23.30%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Uif                                                | 2 125           | -             | -             | 177          | 886          | 41.68%      |
| HOD CS: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                                 | 151             | -             | -             | -            | 38           | 24.93%      |
| <b>D06 - Social Contributions</b>                                     |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                                      | 188 568         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Uif                                                | 2 125           | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| HOD ES: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council                                 | 151             | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| <b>HOD Public Safety and Roads - Social Contributions</b>             |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Medical                       | 57 523          | 4 609         | 4 609         | 5 010        | 32 665       | 56.79%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Pension Funds                 | 258 720         | 13 860        | 16 280        | 17 160       | 102 740      | 39.71%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Uif                           | 2 125           | 177           | 177           | 177          | 1 240        | 58.35%      |
| HOD Public Safety and Roads: Soc Contr: Bargaining Council            | 151             | 13            | 13            | 13           | 88           | 58.18%      |

# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure                                         | Adjusted Budget | November 2025 | December 2025 | January 2026 | Year to Date | % of Budget |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Municipal Staff</b>                              |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>MS - Salaries Allow And Serv Benefits</b>        |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| MS: Sal & All: Basic Salary & Wages                 | 283 408 001     | 21 254 614    | 21 315 810    | 21 441 155   | 149 263 794  | 52.67%      |
| MS: All - Cellular & Telephone                      | 2 836 100       | 216 542       | 217 013       | 219 646      | 1 517 891    | 53.52%      |
| MS: Hb & Inc: Housing Benefits                      | 2 589 993       | 191 247       | 190 077       | 191 247      | 1 332 881    | 51.46%      |
| MS: All - Leave Pay                                 | 9 090 475       | 249 687       | 368 172       | 151 885      | 2 298 018    | 25.28%      |
| MS: All - Travel Or Motor Vehicle                   | 15 118 437      | 1 146 563     | 1 154 913     | 1 180 576    | 8 221 586    | 54.38%      |
| MS: Overtime - Non Structured                       | 30 693 000      | 2 334 953     | 2 273 966     | 2 655 880    | 17 041 588   | 55.52%      |
| MS: Payments - Shift Add Remuneration               | 2 972 000       | 104 986       | 128 878       | 237 210      | 1 064 454    | 35.82%      |
| MS: SRB - Annual Bonus                              | 21 365 982      | 2 032 101     | 1 187 684     | 1 015 136    | 11 405 583   | 53.38%      |
| MS: SRB - Standby Allowance                         | 15 084 063      | 840 600       | 850 278       | 853 711      | 7 952 562    | 52.72%      |
| <b>MS - Social Contributions</b>                    |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| MS: Soc Contr - Bargaining Council                  | 141 680         | 9 839         | 9 839         | 9 889        | 69 038       | 48.73%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Group Life Insurance                | 152 303         | 11 165        | 11 165        | 11 165       | 78 153       | 51.31%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Medical                             | 27 925 152      | 1 985 319     | 1 983 344     | 2 159 122    | 14 124 100   | 50.58%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Pension                             | 51 657 807      | 3 874 519     | 3 877 326     | 3 909 482    | 27 241 571   | 52.73%      |
| MS: Soc Contr - Unemployment Insur Fund             | 1 940 513       | 143 400       | 144 445       | 143 950      | 1 011 308    | 52.12%      |
| <b>Remuneration Of Councillors</b>                  |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>Roc - Allowances &amp; Serv Related Benefits</b> |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>Speaker - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>               |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| Speaker: Basic Salary                               | 831 354         | 67 262        | 67 262        | 67 262       | 490 518      | 59.00%      |
| Speaker: Cell Phone Allowance                       | 48 414          | 3 917         | 3 917         | 3 917        | 27 419       | 56.63%      |
| <b>Whip - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                  |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| Whip: Travelling Allowance                          | 108 700         | 8 795         | 8 795         | 8 795        | 64 136       | 59.00%      |
| Whip: Basic Salary                                  | 326 101         | 26 384        | 26 384        | 26 384       | 192 407      | 59.00%      |
| Whip: Cell Phone Allowance                          | 48 414          | 3 917         | 3 917         | 3 917        | 27 419       | 56.63%      |
| <b>Exec Mayor - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>            |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| Exec Mayor: Basic Salary                            | 1 039 186       | 84 077        | 84 077        | 84 077       | 613 133      | 59.00%      |
| Exec Mayor: Cell Phone Allowance                    | 48 414          | 3 917         | 3 917         | 3 917        | 27 419       | 56.63%      |
| <b>Exco - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>                  |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| Exco: Travelling Allowance                          | 389 872         | 47 315        | 47 315        | 47 315       | 329 664      | 84.56%      |
| Exco: Basic Salary                                  | 4 288 604       | 331 203       | 331 203       | 331 203      | 2 413 432    | 56.28%      |
| Exco: Cell Phone Allowance                          | 290 484         | 23 502        | 23 502        | 23 502       | 181 824      | 62.59%      |
| <b>Other Council - Allowances &amp; Srb</b>         |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| Oth Council: Travelling Allowance                   | 822 170         | 66 273        | 66 273        | 66 273       | 480 964      | 58.50%      |
| Oth Council: Basic Salary                           | 4 110 850       | 350 580       | 350 580       | 350 580      | 2 551 214    | 62.06%      |
| Oth Council: Cell Phone Allowance                   | 726 210         | 62 672        | 62 672        | 62 672       | 438 704      | 60.41%      |
| <b>Section 79 - Allowance &amp; Srb</b>             |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| Sect 79 Chair: Travelling Allowance                 | 316 536         | 25 610        | 25 610        | 25 610       | 186 763      | 59.00%      |
| Sect 79 Chair: Basic Salary                         | 1 793 704       | 145 122       | 145 122       | 145 122      | 1 057 976    | 58.98%      |
| Sect 79 Chair: Cell Phone Allowance                 | 242 070         | 19 585        | 19 585        | 19 585       | 137 095      | 56.63%      |
| <b>Contracted Services</b>                          |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| <b>Outsource Services</b>                           |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| OS: Burial Services                                 | 1 534 100       | 119 244       | 96 000        | 96 000       | 905 525      | 59.03%      |
| OS: B&A Occupational Health & Safety                | 630 306         | -             | 193 472       | -            | 311 433      | 49.41%      |
| OS: B&A Research & Advisory                         | -               | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| OS: B&A Valuer                                      | 4 392 814       | 27 926        | 26 581        | 25 857       | 391 077      | 8.90%       |
| OS: Catering Services                               | 1 300 546       | 34 942        | 32 634        | 6 994        | 221 423      | 17.03%      |
| OS: Catering Services - Munic Activities            | 148 500         | 3 571         | -             | -            | 37 839       | 25.48%      |
| OS: Call Centre                                     | 1 641 161       | 1 214 015     | -             | -            | 1 214 015    | 73.97%      |
| OS: Clearing & Grass Cutting Services               | 6 499 713       | 265 844       | 724 822       | 915 064      | 1 913 124    | 29.43%      |
| OS: Electrical                                      | -               | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| OS: Hygiene Services                                | 1 726 857       | 197 029       | 203 739       | 183 130      | 704 888      | 40.82%      |
| OS: Illegal Dumping                                 | 1 641 161       | 211 454       | -             | -            | 793 696      | 48.36%      |
| OS: Litter Picking & Street Cleaning                | 40 890          | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| OS: Meter Management                                | 1 406 489       | 153 975       | 62 810        | 103 104      | 472 233      | 33.58%      |
| OS: Personnel & Labour                              | 13 410 661      | 1 018 449     | 957 302       | 1 200 921    | 7 393 085    | 55.13%      |
| OS: Connect/Dis-Connection: Electricity             | 5 523 586       | 260 503       | -             | 85 162       | 555 720      | 10.06%      |
| OS: Con/Discon: Restricted Water Flow               | -               | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| OS: Connect/Disconnection: Water                    | 8 769 140       | 343 682       | 1 199 721     | 916 571      | 2 962 174    | 33.78%      |
| OS: Refuse Removal                                  | 2 159 672       | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| OS: Removal Of Struct & Illegal Signs               | 4 716 602       | 246 394       | 246 394       | 252 863      | 1 545 370    | 32.76%      |
| OS: Security Services                               | 35 478 274      | 3 574 730     | 3 313 082     | 3 484 831    | 21 860 848   | 61.62%      |
| OS: Sewerage Services                               | -               | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| OS: Traffic Fines Management                        | 645 655         | 38 900        | 38 900        | -            | 234 100      | 36.26%      |
| OS: Transport Services                              | 62 727          | -             | 5 500         | -            | 15 900       | 25.35%      |
| <b>Consultants And Professional Services</b>        |                 |               |               |              |              |             |
| C&PS: B&A Accountants & Auditors                    | 2 013 138       | 87 525        | 235 582       | -            | 481 600      | 23.92%      |
| C&PS: B&A Business & Fin Management                 | 7 229 740       | 752 709       | 253 748       | 4 772        | 2 842 747    | 39.32%      |
| C&PS: B&A Communications                            | 456             | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| C&PS: B&A Human Resources                           | 3 122 784       | 393 116       | 522 436       | 42 465       | 1 413 377    | 45.26%      |
| C&PS: B&A Medical Examinations                      | 23 047          | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| C&PS: B&A ORGANISATIONAL                            | 682 539         | 208 696       | 121 739       | -            | 330 435      | 48.41%      |
| C&PS: B&A Project Management                        | 9 622 069       | 1 461 360     | 80 000        | 737 451      | 1 541 360    | 16.02%      |
| C&PS: B&A Research & Advisory                       | 6 245 698       | -             | 98 900        | -            | 190 900      | 3.06%       |
| C&PS: B&A Forensic Investigators                    | 539 254         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| C&PS: I&P Engineering Electrical                    | 356 094         | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| C&PS: I&P Geodetic Control & Surveys                | 1 174 276       | -             | -             | -            | -            | 0.00%       |
| C&PS: I&P Town Planner                              | 1 362 374       | -             | -             | -            | 17 788       | 1.31%       |
| C&PS: Legal Cost Advice & Litigation                | 5 064 068       | 100 398       | 7 326         | 32 059       | 359 241      | 7.11%       |
| C&PS: Legal Cost Collection                         | 228 031         | 1 443         | -             | 5 060        | 11 244       | 4.93%       |



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

| Expenditure                                    | Adjusted Budget      | November 2025      | December 2025      | January 2026       | Year to Date         | % of Budget   |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>Contractors</b>                             |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| Contr: Artists & Performers                    | 66 105               | -                  | -                  | 2 000              | 3 900                | 5.90%         |
| Contr: Waste recycling                         | 100 000              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| Contr: Employee Wellness                       | 153 389              | 1 700              | -                  | 1 960              | 29 060               | 18.95%        |
| Contr: Fire Services                           | 9 534                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| Contr: Maint Of Buildings & Facilities         | 11 635 636           | 252 849            | 1 049 531          | 224 044            | 2 138 109            | 18.38%        |
| Contr: Maintenance Of Equipment                | 2 800 102            | 111 849            | 108 774            | 1 199              | 1 102 284            | 39.37%        |
| Contr: Maintenance Of Unspecified Assets       | 56 107 296           | 5 289 706          | 4 557 402          | 4 066 977          | 31 248 699           | 55.69%        |
| Contr: Maintenance Fleet                       | 15 784 805           | 1 330 021          | 2 360 434          | 96 661             | 8 536 374            | 54.08%        |
| Contr: Medical Services                        | 46 696               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| Contr: Pest Control & Fumigation               | 171 307              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| Contr: Plants Flowers & Oth Decorations        | 300 000              | -                  | 282 260            | -                  | 282 260              | 94.09%        |
| Contr: Safeguard & Security                    | 124 451              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| Contr: Sports & Recreation                     | 313 334              | -                  | -                  | -                  | 7 000                | 2.23%         |
| Contr: Stage & Sound Crew                      | 81 182               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| Contr: Tracing Agents & Debt Collectors        | 533 864              | -                  | 1 463              | 3 256              | 4 719                | 0.88%         |
| Contr: Traffic & Street Lights                 | 920 310              | -                  | -                  | 189 770            | 189 770              | 20.62%        |
| Contr: Catering Services                       | 839 242              | 8 680              | 20 900             | -                  | 200 164              | 23.85%        |
| Contr: Transportation Contractor               | 196 045              | -                  | -                  | -                  | 29 800               | 15.20%        |
| <b>Operational Cost</b>                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| OC: T&S Dom Trip - Without Opr Car Rental      | 463 618              | 13 973             | 20 983             | -                  | 64 967               | 14.01%        |
| OC: Without opr car rental: DA                 | 34 200               | -                  | -                  | -                  | 1 132                | 3.31%         |
| OC: Without opr car rental: ANC                | 10 800               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| OC: Without opr car rental: EFF                | 3 776                | -                  | -                  | -                  | 1 132                | 29.99%        |
| OC: Without opr car rental: FF                 | 3 776                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| OC: Without opr car rental: TYM                | 1 800                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| OC: T&S Dom Pub Trip - Air Transport           | 713 607              | 24 589             | 56 499             | 5 627              | 228 921              | 32.08%        |
| OC: Air Transport: ANC                         | 23 197               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| OC: Air Transport: EFF                         | 7 732                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| OC: Air Transport: FF                          | 7 732                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| OC: Air Transport: TYM                         | 3 686                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| OC: T&S Foreign - Daily Allowance              | 4 985                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| OC: Uniform & Protective Clothing              | 7 808 597            | 1 227 274          | 304 477            | 37 025             | 3 323 022            | 42.56%        |
| OC: Vehicle Tracking                           | 946 829              | 53 448             | -                  | 53 448             | 269 911              | 28.51%        |
| OC: Workmen's Compensation Fund                | 1 912 161            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| OC: Indigent Relief                            | 378 382              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| OC: Lic - Vehicle Lic & Registr Fleet          | 5 690                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| <b>Inventory</b>                               |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| Inventory - Consumable Stores -Std Rated Fleet | 115 299              | -                  | -                  | 3 998              | 3 998                | 3.47%         |
| Inventory - Consumabl Stores -Zero Rated Fleet | 25 964 243           | 1 455 612          | 2 449 680          | 1 511 085          | 10 299 990           | 39.67%        |
| Inventory - Materials & Supplies               | 7 615 142            | 277 791            | 692 232            | 120 090            | 2 908 350            | 38.19%        |
| Inventory - Stationery                         | 1 071 938            | 80 853             | 38 299             | 53 935             | 411 948              | 22.01%        |
| Inventory - Stationery (Cartridges)            | 28 393               | 6 252              | -                  | -                  | 6 252                | 22.02%        |
| Inventory - Computer Requirements              | 375 306              | -                  | -                  | -                  | 18 825               | 5.02%         |
| Inventory - Copy Charges                       | 601 572              | -                  | -                  | 43 541             | 133 029              | 22.11%        |
| Inventory - Materials & Supplies Fleet         | 5 962                | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| Inventory - Water                              | 151 283 505          | 8 745 382          | 9 224 726          | 12 165 124         | 69 068 627           | 45.66%        |
| <b>Bulk Purchases</b>                          |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| Eskom                                          | 638 155 001          | 43 412 588         | 43 594 629         | 39 286 544         | 346 291 072          | 54.26%        |
| <b>Interest Dividends And Rent On Land</b>     |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| Int Paid Bor: Annuity Loans                    | 21 608 516           | 19 147             | 13 100 575         | 17 641             | 13 232 762           | 61.24%        |
| Int Paid Bor: Financial Leases                 | 4 109 539            | 351 923            | 347 213            | 350 110            | 2 423 932            | 58.98%        |
| <b>Operating Leases</b>                        |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>Bad Debts Written Off</b>                   |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| IRRECOV DEBTS W/OFF_NON-EXCHG.PROP RATES       | 2 723 588            | -                  | 752 108            | 16 254             | 2 692 714            | 99.87%        |
| IRRECOV DEBTS W/OFF_EXCHG.WASTE WATER          | 691 054              | -                  | 264 924            | 4                  | 690 570              | 99.93%        |
| IRRECOV DEBTS W/OFF_EXCHG.WATER                | 5 596 125            | -                  | 1 253 789          | 67 461             | 5 595 457            | 99.99%        |
| IRRECOV DEBTS W/OFF_EXCHG.ELECTRICITY          | 301 770              | -                  | 62 864             | -                  | 301 045              | 99.76%        |
| IRRECOV DEBTS W/OFF_EXCHG.WASTE                | 1 535 681            | -                  | 309 453            | 97 247             | 1 106 900            | 72.08%        |
| <b>Transfers And Subsidies</b>                 |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>Operational : Monetary</b>                  |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| Priv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity              | 2 315 000            | 300 000            | 80 000             | 535 000            | 1 159 100            | 50.07%        |
| Priv Ent: Oth Trf-Mayors' Charity              | 346 920              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; Amortisation</b>         |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| Depreciation Elec Hv Substations               | 1 391 158            | 500 471            | 100 094            | 100 094            | 700 659              | 50.37%        |
| Depreciation Elec Hv Substations               | 14 356 004           | 5 420 084          | 1 083 995          | 1 083 990          | 7 588 070            | 52.86%        |
| Dep Infra: Sanitation Pump Station             | 10 873 479           | 1 073 626          | 934 730            | 934 721            | 6 543 078            | 60.17%        |
| Dep & Amor: Roads                              | 29 152 253           | 5 648 559          | 2 278 950          | 2 278 938          | 15 952 583           | 54.72%        |
| Dep & Amor: Community Halls                    | 7 294 891            | 2 764 514          | 552 903            | 552 903            | 3 870 319            | 53.06%        |
| Dep & Amor: Libraries                          | 1 296 102            | 579 992            | 116 339            | 116 339            | 812 669              | 62.70%        |
| Dep & Amor: Libraries                          | 139 380              | 45 399             | 9 080              | 9 080              | 63 559               | 45.60%        |
| Dep & Amor: Municipal Buildings                | 187 508              | 62 623             | 12 525             | 12 525             | 87 672               | 46.76%        |
| Traffic - other specific accounts              | 84 700 954           | 1 248 200.00       | 2 401 020.00       | 4 016 550.00       | 23 028 020           | 27.19%        |
| Property rates                                 | 36 061 003           | -                  | 19 030 495.99      | -                  | 19 030 496           | 52.77%        |
| Electricity                                    | 42 200 497           | -                  | 1 151 629.21       | -                  | 1 151 629            | 2.73%         |
| Waste management                               | 7 095 000            | -                  | 2 872 695.51       | -                  | 2 872 696            | 40.49%        |
| Waste water management                         | 7 420 000            | -                  | 2 693 460.01       | 355 000.00         | 3 048 460            | 41.08%        |
| Water                                          | 27 995 000           | -                  | 30 151 036.91      | -                  | 30 151 037           | 107.70%       |
| Inventory Water Losses                         | 63 415 801           | 9 120 131.08       | 6 773 194.10       | 4 649 670.20       | 46 317 972           | 73.04%        |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>                       | <b>2 118 702 839</b> | <b>139 894 794</b> | <b>205 379 692</b> | <b>133 467 158</b> | <b>1 066 643 242</b> | <b>50.53%</b> |

Page 23 of 25



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

### MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

#### Income Summary Report: Income per item

| INCOME                                    | Adjusted Budget      | November 2025      | December 2025      | January 2026       | Year to Date         | % of Budget   |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <b>NON - EXCHANGE REVENUE</b>             |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>PROPERTY RATES</b>                     |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| INTEREST NON EXCH-PROP RATES              | 22 501 438           | 1 470 349          | 1 461 158          | 1 279 028          | 12 833 419           | 57.03%        |
| BUSINESS & COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES          | 29 140 766           | 2 994 384          | 2 982 951          | 2 982 875          | 19 423 132           | 66.65%        |
| INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES                     | 73 410 235           | 5 650 524          | 5 646 208          | 5 412 909          | 39 256 219           | 53.48%        |
| MINING PROPERTIES                         | 40 207               | 23 607             | 23 607             | 23 607             | 165 248              | 410.99%       |
| RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: DEVELOPED         | 205 812 564          | 15 052 176         | 15 085 253         | 15 142 992         | 104 582 930          | 50.81%        |
| RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES: VACANT LAND       | 88 920 127           | 7 014 662          | 6 998 904          | 6 917 910          | 48 814 443           | 54.90%        |
| STATE-OWNED PROPERTIES                    | 14 611 604           | 521 807            | 521 807            | 521 807            | 3 669 386            | 25.11%        |
| AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY                     | 11 630 685           | 997 635            | 1 000 775          | 1 000 106          | 6 981 801            | 60.03%        |
| <b>FINES PENALTIES AND FORFEITS</b>       |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| FINES: WAYLEAVE                           | -                    | 3 687              | 8 298              | -                  | 24 887               | 0.00%         |
| FINES: OVERDUE BOOKS FINE                 | 149 020              | 5 410              | 5 161              | 5 733              | 43 990               | 29.52%        |
| FINES: POUND FEES                         | 92 155               | 3 724              | 3 551              | 7 879              | 38 267               | 41.55%        |
| FINES: TRAFFIC - MUNICIPAL                | 88 230 160           | 1 730 528          | 2 646 690          | 4 321 862          | 26 039 253           | 29.51%        |
| <b>TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES</b>            |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>OPERATIONAL : MONETARY</b>             |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| TS_O_M_NG_EPWP GRANT                      | 2 077 000            | 206 294            | -                  | -                  | 1 870 716            | 90.07%        |
| TS_O_M_NG_LOCAL GOV FIN MNG GRANT         | 2 000 000            | 150 444            | 373 235            | 61 027             | 1 030 954            | 51.55%        |
| TS_O_M_NG_MIG GRANT                       | 3 773 050            | 144 035            | 125 971            | 127 362            | 907 688              | 24.06%        |
| TS_O_M_NRF_EQUITABLE SHARE                | 184 733 000          | -                  | 61 578 000         | -                  | 138 550 000          | 75.00%        |
| DM GP: SEDIBENG - ENVIRON HEALTH & SAFET  | 3 061 089            | 330 987            | -                  | 736 811            | 2 065 422            | 67.04%        |
| DM GP: SEDIBENG - HEALTH                  | 5 516 957            | 363 992            | 362 533            | 313 230            | 1 042 515            | 33.40%        |
| PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT        | 13 510 000           | 890 474            | 972 826            | 903 064            | 6 434 042            | 47.62%        |
| PG GP - RECAPITAL COMM LIBRARIES GRANT    | 3 420 000            | 27 756             | 1 024 654          | 63 515             | 2 084 749            | 60.98%        |
| <b>CAPITAL : MONETARY</b>                 |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| TS_C_M_NG_ENERGY EFF & DEMAND GRANT       | 4 000 000            | 1 443 961          | 1 443 961          | 3 799 109          | 3 799 109            | 94.98%        |
| TS_C_M_NG_INEP GRANT                      | 35 209 000           | 3 074 195          | 5 933 422          | 149 385            | 17 408 905           | 49.44%        |
| TS_C_M_NG_MIG GRANT                       | 34 276 950           | 1 320 384          | 6 015 260          | 198 909            | 23 687 691           | 69.98%        |
| TS_C_M_NG_NEIGHBOORHOOD DEV PARTNER GRANT | 1 000 000            | -                  | 175 342            | -                  | 827 067              | 92.71%        |
| TS_C_M_NG_WSIG GRANT                      | 21 086 000           | 3 848 474          | 4 023 840          | 3 685 252          | 12 988 783           | 59.39%        |
| PRIVENT: OTH TRF - DEVELOPERS CONTRIB     | 4 000 000            | -                  | -                  | 1 305 513          | 1 305 513            | 32.64%        |
| PG GP - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE & EQUIP    | 1 500 000            | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT        | 3 302 000            | 716 417            | -                  | 1 453 796          | 2 796 032            | 84.68%        |
| PG GP - RECAP COMM LIBRARIES GRANT        | 1 140 000            | 286 742            | 34 190             | 50 303             | 447 309              | 39.24%        |
| <b>EXCHANGE REVENUE</b>                   |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| <b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>                    |                      |                    |                    |                    |                      |               |
| ELEC: CONNEX/RECON DISCONN/RECONN FEES    | 7 721 714            | 502 208            | 536 389            | 589 693            | 3 385 603            | 43.85%        |
| ELEC: NEW CONNECTIONS                     | 2 714 890            | 335 718            | 73 563             | 164 459            | 1 359 706            | 50.08%        |
| ELEC: METER READING FEES                  | 40 356               | 3 074              | 2 460              | 820                | 12 274               | 30.42%        |
| ELEC SALES: COMMERCIAL CONVEN 3-PHASE     | 56 266 015           | 4 567 161          | 4 636 732          | 5 661 535          | 34 678 667           | 61.63%        |
| ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW HOME LIGHT 1 60A | 2 539 576            | 169 199            | 312 604            | 148 892            | 822 901              | 32.40%        |
| ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC LOW: PREPAID         | 210 269 562          | 15 911 103         | 16 052 263         | 14 610 600         | 116 153 636          | 55.24%        |
| ELEC SALES: DOMESTIC HIGH HOME POWER 2    | 21 838 819           | 1 061 210          | 1 054 027          | 1 331 856          | 10 828 823           | 49.59%        |
| ELEC SALES: AGRICULTURAL MEDIUM           | 15 346 998           | 1 186 450          | 809 952            | 854 098            | 7 954 375            | 51.83%        |
| ELEC SALES: INDUSTR 11 000 VOLTS (HIGH)   | 295 553 351          | 21 439 330         | 20 527 511         | 17 357 786         | 165 445 208          | 52.59%        |
| ELEC SALES: SPORT/CHURCH/HOLIDAY/OLD-AGE  | 1 905 189            | 141 461            | 147 409            | 129 055            | 1 176 347            | 61.74%        |
| ELEC SALES: INDUSTR MORE THAN 11 000 V    | 91 682 168           | 8 779 334          | 8 456 837          | 7 775 260          | 57 041 494           | 62.22%        |
| WASTE MANGEMENT: DISPOSAL FACILITIES      | 292 340              | 204 983            | 17 134             | 33 473             | 329 478              | 112.70%       |
| WASTE MANGEMENT: REFUSE REMOVAL           | 64 068 379           | 5 337 482          | 5 344 537          | 5 363 647          | 37 464 613           | 58.48%        |
| WASTE MANGEMENT: SKIP                     | 6 580 066            | 383 685            | 550 780            | 524 195            | 3 738 847            | 56.82%        |
| WASTE WATER MANG: SANITATION CHARGES      | 80 379 851           | 7 036 914          | 6 965 061          | 6 977 154          | 48 742 199           | 60.64%        |
| WASTE WATER MANG: AVAILABILITY CHARGES    | 6 171 836            | 1 067 726          | 1 072 567          | 1 067 707          | 7 450 078            | 120.71%       |
| WASTE WATER MANG: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION | 300 000              | 31 489             | 18 681             | 27 425             | 269 649              | 89.88%        |
| WASTE WATER M: PUMP/REMOVAL WASTE WATER   | 120 000              | -                  | 265                | 265                | 67 122               | 55.94%        |
| WATER: CONNECTION/RECONNECTION            | 2 637 473            | 128 095            | 86 410             | 214 816            | 1 438 428            | 54.54%        |
| WATER: NEW CONNECTIONS                    | 721 591              | -                  | -                  | 927                | 37 717               | 5.23%         |
| INCOME BOREHOLE APPLICATIONS              | 20 000               | 3 704              | 4 729              | 1 060              | 26 991               | 134.96%       |
| WATER: METER READING FEES                 | 268 618              | 23 640             | 11 032             | 23 246             | 131 222              | 45.47%        |
| WATER: SALE - CONVENTIONAL                | 289 223 047          | 22 476 610         | 26 629 197         | 32 680 956         | 184 829 330          | 63.91%        |
| WATER: SALE - PREPAID                     | 4 790 826            | 1 415 859          | 3 081 297          | 5 923 179          | 14 393 346           | 300.44%       |
| WATER: INDUSTRIAL WATER                   | 24 424 094           | 404 215            | 386 810            | 424 306            | 3 450 210            | 14.13%        |
| INTER: RECEIV - ELECTRICITY               | 2 502 511            | 154 698            | 154 598            | 149 173            | 1 169 294            | 46.72%        |
| INTER: RECEIV - SERVICE CHARGES           | 600 972              | 100 955            | 271 604            | 112 468            | 1 705 175            | 283.74%       |
| INTER: RECEIV - WASTE MANGEMENT           | 3 878 392            | 247 224            | 249 015            | 221 163            | 2 292 009            | 59.10%        |
| INTER: RECEIV - WASTE WATER MANGEMENT     | 3 503 831            | 197 099            | 198 312            | 189 821            | 2 020 592            | 57.67%        |
| INTER: RECEIV - WATER                     | 17 953 871           | 1 027 967          | 1 022 024          | 905 174            | 7 829 569            | 43.61%        |
| INTER: SHORT TERM INVEST & CALL ACCOUNTS  | 48 821 661           | 3 019 190          | 2 892 688          | 3 150 682          | 22 063 153           | 45.19%        |
| ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEES              | 2 049 301            | 35 278             | 120 870            | 18 861             | 485 737              | 23.70%        |
| CCR: TRANSFERS TO/FROM RESERVES           | 5 000                | -                  | -                  | -                  | 3 226                | 64.52%        |
| BREAKAGES RECOVERED                       | 4 448                | 140                | -                  | 180                | 1 525                | 34.29%        |
| COLLECTION CHARGES                        | 5 300                | -                  | -                  | -                  | 194                  | -3.66%        |
| INCIDENTAL CASH SURPLUSES                 | 6 060                | -                  | -                  | 0                  | 263                  | -4.34%        |
| STAFF RECOVERIES                          | 140 596              | -                  | -                  | 18 800             | 108 841              | 77.41%        |
| REG INFO - PLAN PRINTING & DUPLICATES     | 557                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| INSURANCE REFUND                          | 2 053 699            | -                  | -                  | -                  | 753 149              | 36.67%        |
| SALE OF PROPERTY                          | 426 197              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY REFUND            | 344 806              | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| M-R PPE: SALINE - OTHER ASSETS            | 1 230 422            | 245 902            | 92 448             | 83 877             | 801 613              | 65.15%        |
| ADVERTISEMENTS                            | 59 011               | 1 539              | -                  | 339                | 22 017               | 37.31%        |
| CEMETERY & BURIAL                         | 984 732              | 74 073             | 67 948             | 30 274             | 401 612              | 40.78%        |
| CLEANING & REMOVAL                        | 1 487 456            | 57 417             | 67 028             | -                  | 1 433 740            | 96.39%        |
| ESCORT FEES                               | 26 090               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| ENTRANCE FEES                             | 319 267              | 20 338             | 46 989             | 46 828             | 178 437              | 55.89%        |
| FIRE SERVICES                             | 2 253 351            | 62 663             | 85 064             | 148 181            | 846 408              | 37.56%        |
| LEGAL FEES                                | 13 129               | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%         |
| PHOTOCOPIES & FAXES                       | 5 560                | 307                | 77                 | 231                | 2 075                | 37.33%        |
| PLAN & DEV: BUILDING PLAN APPROVAL        | 428 698              | 7 645              | 24 514             | 15 367             | 136 022              | 31.73%        |
| PLAN & DEV: CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES        | 236 335              | 16 561             | 67 315             | 14 424             | 150 602              | 63.72%        |
| PLAN & DEV: TOWN PLANNING & SERVITUDES    | 3 864 528            | 330 704            | 179 971            | 161 954            | 1 990 907            | 51.52%        |
| SALE OF: PUBLICATION - TENDER DOCUMENTS   | 61 486               | -                  | 667                | 1 001              | 11 503               | 18.71%        |
| SALE OF: VALUATION ROLLS                  | 297                  | 57                 | -                  | -                  | 57                   | -19.16%       |
| <b>TOTAL INCOME</b>                       | <b>2 125 786 850</b> | <b>140 980 948</b> | <b>208 820 904</b> | <b>143 612 462</b> | <b>1 168 867 662</b> | <b>54.99%</b> |

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT

**Municipal manager's quality certification**

I, P Magodi, Municipal Manager of the Midvaal Local Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs for the month of **January 2026** of the 2025/2026 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.



**P MAGODI  
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

**DATE: 12 February 2026**

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M07 January

| Description                                                          | Budget Year 2025/26 |                   |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                 |                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                      | Audited Outcome     | Original Budget   | Adjusted Budget   | Monthly actual     | YearTD actual       | YearTD budget       | YTD variance        | YTD variance %  | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                   |                     |                   |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>                                         |                     |                   |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                 |                    |
| Property rates                                                       | 351 320             | 423 566           | 423 566           | 32 002             | 222 883             | 247 080             | (24 187)            | -10%            | 423 566            |
| Service charges                                                      | 1 008 283           | 1 173 553         | 1 173 553         | 87 965             | 647 542             | 684 573             | (37 031)            | -5%             | 1 173 553          |
| Investment revenue                                                   | 44 002              | 48 822            | 48 822            | 3 151              | 22 063              | 28 479              | (6 416)             | -23%            | 48 822             |
| <i>Transfers and subsidies - Operational</i>                         | 202 091             | 218 111           | 218 111           | 2 266              | 154 786             | 127 231             | 27 555              | 0               | 218 111            |
| Other own revenue                                                    | 96 121              | 155 421           | 155 421           | 7 608              | 57 913              | 90 692              | (32 779)            | -30%            | 155 421            |
| <b>Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>1 701 817</b>    | <b>2 019 473</b>  | <b>2 019 473</b>  | <b>132 710</b>     | <b>1 106 197</b>    | <b>1 178 026</b>    | <b>(72 829)</b>     | <b>-4%</b>      | <b>2 019 473</b>   |
| Employee costs                                                       | 408 908             | 476 021           | 476 016           | 36 717             | 248 659             | 277 679             | (29 019)            | -10%            | 476 016            |
| Remuneration of Councilors                                           | 15 452              | 15 431            | 15 431            | 1 270              | 9 220               | 9 002               | 219                 | 2%              | 15 431             |
| <i>Capital expenditure and maintenance</i>                           | 118 100             | 126 861           | 126 861           | 10 289             | 72 005              | 74 003              | (1 998)             | -3%             | 126 861            |
| Interest                                                             | 24 828              | 25 718            | 25 718            | 383                | 15 657              | 15 002              | 654                 | 4%              | 25 718             |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases                                | 650 905             | 825 633           | 826 016           | 53 184             | 429 142             | 481 776             | (52 634)            | -11%            | 826 016            |
| <i>Transfers and subsidies</i>                                       | 1 774               | 2 692             | 2 692             | 535                | 1 159               | 1 553               | (394)               | -26%            | 2 692              |
| Other expenditure                                                    | 553 301             | 638 377           | 637 969           | 31 094             | 290 601             | 372 235             | (81 634)            | -22%            | 637 969            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                                             | <b>1 773 330</b>    | <b>2 110 703</b>  | <b>2 110 703</b>  | <b>133 487</b>     | <b>1 046 443</b>    | <b>1 231 249</b>    | <b>(184 806)</b>    | <b>-13%</b>     | <b>2 110 703</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/Deficit</b>                                               | <b>(71 513)</b>     | <b>(91 230)</b>   | <b>(91 230)</b>   | <b>(697)</b>       | <b>38 654</b>       | <b>(83 223)</b>     | <b>91 777</b>       | <b>-172%</b>    | <b>(91 230)</b>    |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)                         | 134 767             | 106 314           | 106 314           | 10 842             | 63 670              | 62 016              | 1 654               | 3%              | 106 314            |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                          | 1 200               | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                   | -               | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/Deficit after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>   | <b>64 554</b>       | <b>15 084</b>     | <b>15 084</b>     | <b>10 145</b>      | <b>102 225</b>      | <b>8 793</b>        | <b>93 431</b>       | <b>1093%</b>    | <b>15 084</b>      |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                   | -               | -                  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>64 554</b>       | <b>15 084</b>     | <b>15 084</b>     | <b>10 145</b>      | <b>102 225</b>      | <b>8 793</b>        | <b>93 431</b>       | <b>1093%</b>    | <b>15 084</b>      |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                     |                   |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                 |                    |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>                                           | <b>200 723</b>      | <b>235 715</b>    | <b>235 485</b>    | <b>16 106</b>      | <b>118 062</b>      | <b>145 507</b>      | <b>(27 496)</b>     | <b>-19%</b>     | <b>235 485</b>     |
| Capital transfers recognised                                         | 124 624             | 93 548            | 93 548            | 3 340              | 55 228              | 54 570              | 658                 | 1%              | 93 548             |
| Borrowing                                                            | 82 280              | 70 240            | 76 010            | 967                | 30 321              | 44 121              | (13 800)            | -31%            | 76 010             |
| Internally generated funds                                           | 43 819              | 71 927            | 80 927            | 11 249             | 32 513              | 46 817              | (14 304)            | -31%            | 80 927             |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>250 723</b>      | <b>235 715</b>    | <b>235 485</b>    | <b>16 106</b>      | <b>118 062</b>      | <b>145 507</b>      | <b>(27 496)</b>     | <b>-19%</b>     | <b>235 485</b>     |
| <b>Financial Position</b>                                            |                     |                   |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                 |                    |
| Total current assets                                                 | 551 254             | 805 086           | 805 086           | -                  | 970 795             | -                   | -                   | -               | 805 086            |
| Total non current assets                                             | 2 445 086           | 2 528 229         | 2 542 369         | -                  | 2 491 142           | -                   | -                   | -               | 2 542 369          |
| Total current liabilities                                            | 339 714             | 374 211           | 374 211           | -                  | 310 004             | -                   | -                   | -               | 374 211            |
| Total non current liabilities                                        | 369 286             | 332 220           | 332 220           | -                  | 353 282             | -                   | -                   | -               | 332 220            |
| Community wealth/Equity                                              | 2 697 360           | 2 611 799         | 2 626 569         | -                  | 2 759 737           | -                   | -                   | -               | 2 626 569          |
| <b>Cash flow</b>                                                     |                     |                   |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                 |                    |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 73 404              | 100 404           | 100 404           | (5 845)            | 230 178             | 58 508              | (171 633)           | -266%           | 100 404            |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (542 934)           | (235 289)         | (235 289)         | (16 159)           | (119 652)           | (137 252)           | (19 190)            | 14%             | (235 289)          |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | 81 341              | 30 213            | 30 213            | (1 157)            | (21 247)            | 17 624              | 38 871              | 221%            | 30 213             |
| <b>Cash/wealth equivalents at the month/year end</b>                 | <b>398 354</b>      | <b>369 815</b>    | <b>369 815</b>    | <b>654 871</b>     | <b>654 871</b>      | <b>433 428</b>      | <b>(121 443)</b>    | <b>-26%</b>     | <b>369 329</b>     |
| <b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>                              | <b>0-30 Days</b>    | <b>31-60 Days</b> | <b>61-90 Days</b> | <b>91-120 Days</b> | <b>121-180 Days</b> | <b>161-180 Days</b> | <b>181 Dns+1 Yr</b> | <b>Over 1Yr</b> | <b>Total</b>       |
| <b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>                                          |                     |                   |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                 |                    |
| Total By Income Source                                               | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                   | -               | -                  |
| <b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>                                        |                     |                   |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                 |                    |
| Total Creditors                                                      | -                   | -                 | -                 | -                  | -                   | -                   | -                   | -               | -                  |



**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January**

| Description                                       | Ref      | 2024/25          | Budget Year 2025/26 |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                   |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                       |          |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>       |          | <b>525 414</b>   | <b>680 680</b>      | <b>680 680</b>   | <b>38 103</b>  | <b>382 836</b>   | <b>397 063</b>   | (14 227)         | -4%            | <b>680 680</b>     |
| Executive and council                             |          | 6 864            | 7 144               | 7 144            | —              | 5 358            | 4 167            | 1 191            | 29%            | 7 144              |
| Finance and administration                        |          | 518 550          | 673 536             | 673 536          | 38 103         | 377 478          | 392 896          | (15 417)         | -4%            | 673 536            |
| Internal audit                                    |          | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>         |          | <b>89 464</b>    | <b>127 148</b>      | <b>127 148</b>   | <b>7 349</b>   | <b>47 310</b>    | <b>74 170</b>    | (26 860)         | -36%           | <b>127 148</b>     |
| Community and social services                     |          | 21 886           | 22 510              | 22 510           | 2 507          | 12 209           | 13 131           | (922)            | -7%            | 22 510             |
| Sport and recreation                              |          | 19 944           | 6 807               | 6 807            | 47             | 6 233            | 3 971            | 2 263            | 57%            | 6 807              |
| Public safety                                     |          | 43 122           | 92 314              | 92 314           | 4 482          | 27 025           | 53 850           | (26 825)         | -50%           | 92 314             |
| Housing                                           |          | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Health                                            |          | 4 512            | 5 517               | 5 517            | 313            | 1 843            | 3 218            | (1 376)          | -43%           | 5 517              |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i> |          | <b>37 789</b>    | <b>22 997</b>       | <b>22 997</b>    | <b>914</b>     | <b>19 068</b>    | <b>13 415</b>    | 5 653            | 42%            | <b>22 997</b>      |
| Planning and development                          |          | 13 914           | 9 396               | 9 396            | 178            | 3 076            | 5 491            | (2 405)          | -44%           | 9 396              |
| Road transport                                    |          | 20 942           | 10 519              | 10 519           | —              | 13 926           | 6 136            | 7 790            | 127%           | 10 519             |
| Environmental protection                          |          | 2 933            | 3 081               | 3 081            | 737            | 2 065            | 1 797            | 268              | 15%            | 3 081              |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>                    |          | <b>1 185 217</b> | <b>1 294 962</b>    | <b>1 294 962</b> | <b>97 246</b>  | <b>719 654</b>   | <b>755 395</b>   | (35 741)         | -5%            | <b>1 294 962</b>   |
| Energy sources                                    |          | 671 295          | 754 919             | 754 919          | 54 077         | 415 990          | 440 369          | (24 379)         | -6%            | 754 919            |
| Water management                                  |          | 351 368          | 358 688             | 358 688          | 31 307         | 196 623          | 209 223          | (12 600)         | -6%            | 358 688            |
| Waste water management                            |          | 89 090           | 99 098              | 99 098           | 5 940          | 56 875           | 57 807           | (932)            | -2%            | 99 098             |
| Waste management                                  |          | 73 474           | 62 278              | 62 278           | 5 921          | 50 166           | 47 995           | 2 170            | 5%             | 62 278             |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>                               | <b>4</b> | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>            | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>           |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                 | <b>2</b> | <b>1 837 884</b> | <b>2 125 787</b>    | <b>2 125 787</b> | <b>143 612</b> | <b>1 168 868</b> | <b>1 240 042</b> | <b>(71 174)</b>  | <b>-6%</b>     | <b>2 125 787</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                   |          |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>       |          | <b>290 161</b>   | <b>353 333</b>      | <b>355 099</b>   | <b>23 642</b>  | <b>173 263</b>   | <b>206 717</b>   | (33 453)         | -16%           | <b>355 099</b>     |
| Executive and council                             |          | 41 752           | 60 773              | 60 069           | 6 938          | 26 553           | 35 090           | (8 537)          | -24%           | 60 069             |
| Finance and administration                        |          | 248 409          | 292 560             | 295 030          | 16 705         | 146 711          | 171 627          | (24 916)         | -15%           | 295 030            |
| Internal audit                                    |          | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| <i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>         |          | <b>195 133</b>   | <b>270 413</b>      | <b>271 719</b>   | <b>17 457</b>  | <b>116 617</b>   | <b>158 236</b>   | (41 619)         | -26%           | <b>271 719</b>     |
| Community and social services                     |          | 29 129           | 32 618              | 33 179           | 2 441          | 16 511           | 19 241           | (2 730)          | -14%           | 33 179             |
| Sport and recreation                              |          | 44 398           | 48 624              | 48 939           | 4 165          | 25 283           | 28 479           | (3 196)          | -11%           | 48 939             |
| Public safety                                     |          | 116 833          | 182 704             | 183 136          | 10 472         | 72 437           | 106 744          | (34 307)         | -32%           | 183 136            |
| Housing                                           |          | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Health                                            |          | 4 773            | 6 466               | 6 466            | 378            | 2 386            | 3 772            | (1 386)          | -37%           | 6 466              |
| <i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i> |          | <b>132 846</b>   | <b>146 717</b>      | <b>143 013</b>   | <b>9 351</b>   | <b>72 373</b>    | <b>84 206</b>    | (11 834)         | -14%           | <b>143 013</b>     |
| Planning and development                          |          | 42 758           | 52 890              | 52 931           | 3 906          | 24 425           | 30 664           | (6 439)          | -21%           | 52 931             |
| Road transport                                    |          | 85 875           | 89 223              | 85 365           | 5 125          | 45 525           | 50 609           | (5 084)          | -10%           | 85 365             |
| Environmental protection                          |          | 4 014            | 4 614               | 4 697            | 320            | 2 423            | 2 733            | (310)            | -11%           | 4 697              |
| <i><b>Trading services</b></i>                    |          | <b>1 155 389</b> | <b>1 340 240</b>    | <b>1 340 872</b> | <b>83 017</b>  | <b>704 390</b>   | <b>782 090</b>   | (77 700)         | -10%           | <b>1 340 872</b>   |
| Energy sources                                    |          | 593 369          | 773 454             | 770 602          | 46 926         | 400 127          | 450 328          | (50 201)         | -11%           | 770 602            |
| Water management                                  |          | 334 368          | 329 687             | 331 890          | 23 129         | 195 163          | 192 991          | 2 172            | 1%             | 331 890            |
| Waste water management                            |          | 111 432          | 113 915             | 114 863          | 6 634          | 57 479           | 66 783           | (9 304)          | -14%           | 114 863            |
| Waste management                                  |          | 116 221          | 123 184             | 123 517          | 6 329          | 51 621           | 71 988           | (20 367)         | -28%           | 123 517            |
| <i><b>Other</b></i>                               | <b>3</b> | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>            | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>           |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>             | <b>3</b> | <b>1 773 330</b> | <b>2 110 703</b>    | <b>2 110 703</b> | <b>133 467</b> | <b>1 066 643</b> | <b>1 231 249</b> | <b>(164 606)</b> | <b>-13%</b>    | <b>2 110 703</b>   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>            |          | <b>64 554</b>    | <b>15 084</b>       | <b>15 084</b>    | <b>10 145</b>  | <b>102 225</b>   | <b>8 793</b>     | <b>93 432</b>    | <b>10.6257</b> | <b>15 084</b>      |

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GT422 Midvaal - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M07 January

| Description                                                                         | Ref      | 2024/25         | Budget Year 2025/26 |                 |                |                |                |                 |                | Full Year Forecast |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                     |          | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual  | YearTD budget  | YTD variance    | YTD variance % |                    |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                  | <b>1</b> |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                                                         |          |                 |                     |                 |                |                |                |                 |                |                    |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b>                                      |          | <b>525 414</b>  | <b>680 680</b>      | <b>680 680</b>  | <b>38 103</b>  | <b>382 838</b> | <b>397 063</b> | <b>(14 227)</b> | <b>-4%</b>     | <b>680 680</b>     |
| Executive and council                                                               |          | 6 964           | 7 144               | 7 144           | -              | 5 358          | 4 167          | 1 191           | 0              | 7 144              |
| Mayor and Council                                                                   |          | 6 964           | 7 144               | 7 144           | -              | 5 358          | 4 167          | 1 191           | 0              | 7 144              |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive                               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Finance and administration                                                          |          | 518 550         | 673 536             | 673 536         | 38 103         | 377 479        | 392 896        | (15 417)        | (8)            | 673 536            |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                                                |          | 4 725           | 4 332               | 4 332           | 127            | 1 439          | 2 527          | (1 088)         | (8)            | 4 332              |
| Asset Management                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Finance                                                                             |          | 511 406         | 667 628             | 667 628         | 37 892         | 375 238        | 389 450        | (14 212)        | (8)            | 667 628            |
| Fleet Management                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Human Resources                                                                     |          | 1 304           | 345                 | 345             | -              | -              | 201            | (201)           | (8)            | 345                |
| Information Technology                                                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Legal Services                                                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Property Services                                                                   |          | 1 115           | 1 230               | 1 230           | 84             | 802            | 718            | 84              | 0              | 1 230              |
| Risk Management                                                                     |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Security Services                                                                   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Supply Chain Management                                                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Valuation Service                                                                   |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Internal audit                                                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Governance Function                                                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                                  |          | <b>89 464</b>   | <b>127 148</b>      | <b>127 148</b>  | <b>7 349</b>   | <b>47 319</b>  | <b>74 170</b>  | <b>(26 860)</b> | <b>(8)</b>     | <b>127 148</b>     |
| Community and social services                                                       |          | 21 888          | 22 610              | 22 610          | 2 507          | 12 209         | 13 131         | (922)           | (8)            | 22 610             |
| Aged Care                                                                           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Agricultural                                                                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Animal Care and Diseases                                                            |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                                       |          | 719             | 385                 | 385             | 30             | 402            | 574            | (173)           | (8)            | 385                |
| Child Care Facilities                                                               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Community Halls and Facilities                                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Consumer Protection                                                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Cultural Matters                                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Disaster Management                                                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Education                                                                           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                                                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Industrial Promotion                                                                |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Language Policy                                                                     |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Libraries and Archives                                                              |          | 21 167          | 21 525              | 21 525          | 2 477          | 11 808         | 12 567         | (740)           | (8)            | 21 525             |
| Literacy Programmes                                                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Media Services                                                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Museums and Art Galleries                                                           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Population Development                                                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                                                         |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Theatres                                                                            |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Zoo's                                                                               |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Spot and recreation                                                                 |          | 19 944          | 6 807               | 6 807           | 47             | 6 233          | 3 971          | 2 263           | 0              | 6 807              |
| Beaches and Jetties                                                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                                               |          | 1 306           | 2 007               | 2 007           | -              | 1 963          | 1 171          | 792             | 0              | 2 007              |
| Recreational Facilities                                                             |          | 16 638          | 4 800               | 4 800           | 47             | 4 260          | 2 800          | 1 460           | 0              | 4 800              |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                                                         |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Public safety                                                                       |          | 43 122          | 92 314              | 92 314          | 4 482          | 27 025         | 53 850         | (26 825)        | (8)            | 92 314             |
| Civil Defence                                                                       |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Cleansing                                                                           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Control of Public Nuisances                                                         |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Fencing and Fences                                                                  |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                                                        |          | 4 060           | 3 753               | 3 753           | 148            | 946            | 2 189          | (1 343)         | (8)            | 3 753              |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                                                    |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control                                   |          | 39 072          | 88 561              | 88 561          | 4 334          | 26 179         | 51 891         | (25 482)        | (8)            | 88 561             |
| Pounds                                                                              |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Housing                                                                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Housing                                                                             |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Informal Settlements                                                                |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Health                                                                              |          | 4 612           | 5 617               | 5 617           | 313            | 1 643          | 3 218          | (1 376)         | (8)            | 5 617              |
| Ambulance                                                                           |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Health Services                                                                     |          | 4 612           | 5 617               | 5 617           | 313            | 1 643          | 3 218          | (1 376)         | (8)            | 5 617              |
| Laboratory Services                                                                 |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Food Control                                                                        |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunisations |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Vector Control                                                                      |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| Chemical Safety                                                                     |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                                          |          | <b>37 789</b>   | <b>22 997</b>       | <b>22 997</b>   | <b>914</b>     | <b>19 068</b>  | <b>13 418</b>  | <b>5 653</b>    | <b>0</b>       | <b>22 997</b>      |
| Planning and development                                                            |          | 13 914          | 9 396               | 9 396           | 178            | 3 076          | 5 481          | (2 405)         | (8)            | 9 396              |
| Billboards                                                                          |          | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -              | -              | -               | -              | -                  |

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

|                                                                        |                    |                    |                    |                |                  |                  |                 |                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)                        |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Central City Improvement District                                      |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Development Facilitation                                               |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Economic Development/Planning                                          | 10 025             | 5 006              | 5 006              | 0              | 949              | 2 974            | (2 024)         | (5) 5 006              |
| Regional Planning and Development                                      |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer | 3 889              | 4 299              | 4 299              | 177            | 2 127            | 2 507            | (381)           | (5) 4 299              |
| Project Management Unit                                                |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Provincial Planning                                                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Support to Local Municipalities                                        |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| <b>Road transport</b>                                                  | <b>20 942</b>      | <b>10 519</b>      | <b>10 519</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>13 926</b>    | <b>6 136</b>     | <b>7 790</b>    | <b>0</b>               |
| Public Transport                                                       |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                                            |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Roads                                                                  | 20 942             | 10 519             | 10 519             | -              | 13 926           | 6 136            | 7 790           | 0                      |
| Taxi Ranks                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| <b>Environmental protection</b>                                        | <b>2 933</b>       | <b>3 081</b>       | <b>3 081</b>       | <b>737</b>     | <b>2 065</b>     | <b>1 797</b>     | <b>288</b>      | <b>0</b>               |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                                             |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Coastal Protection                                                     |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Indigenous Forests                                                     |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Nature Conservation                                                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Pollution Control                                                      | 2 933              | 3 081              | 3 081              | 737            | 2 065            | 1 797            | 288             | 0                      |
| Soil Conservation                                                      |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                                | <b>1 185 217</b>   | <b>1 294 962</b>   | <b>1 294 962</b>   | <b>97 246</b>  | <b>719 654</b>   | <b>795 395</b>   | <b>(35 741)</b> | <b>(5) 1 294 962</b>   |
| Energy sources                                                         | <b>671 285</b>     | <b>754 919</b>     | <b>754 919</b>     | <b>54 077</b>  | <b>415 900</b>   | <b>440 369</b>   | <b>(24 379)</b> | <b>(5) 754 919</b>     |
| Electricity                                                            | 671 285            | 754 919            | 754 919            | 54 077         | 415 900          | 440 369          | (24 379)        | (5) 754 919            |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                                     |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Nonelectric Energy                                                     |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| <b>Water management</b>                                                | <b>351 368</b>     | <b>358 688</b>     | <b>358 688</b>     | <b>31 307</b>  | <b>196 623</b>   | <b>209 223</b>   | <b>(12 600)</b> | <b>(5) 358 688</b>     |
| Water Treatment                                                        |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Water Distribution                                                     | 351 368            | 358 688            | 358 688            | 31 307         | 196 623          | 209 223          | (12 600)        | (5) 358 688            |
| Water Storage                                                          |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| <b>Waste water management</b>                                          | <b>89 090</b>      | <b>99 090</b>      | <b>99 090</b>      | <b>5 940</b>   | <b>56 875</b>    | <b>57 807</b>    | <b>(932)</b>    | <b>(5) 99 090</b>      |
| Public Toilets                                                         |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Sewerage                                                               | 89 090             | 99 090             | 99 090             | 5 940          | 56 875           | 57 807           | (932)           | (5) 99 090             |
| Storm Water Management                                                 |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Waste Water Treatment                                                  |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| <b>Waste management</b>                                                | <b>73 474</b>      | <b>82 278</b>      | <b>82 278</b>      | <b>5 921</b>   | <b>50 160</b>    | <b>47 895</b>    | <b>2 170</b>    | <b>0</b>               |
| Recycling                                                              |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                                  |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Solid Waste Removal                                                    | 73 474             | 82 278             | 82 278             | 5 921          | 50 160           | 47 895           | 2 170           | 0                      |
| Street Cleaning                                                        |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| <b>Other</b>                                                           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>               |
| Activities                                                             |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Air Transport                                                          |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Forestry                                                               |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Licensing and Regulation                                               |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Markets                                                                |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Tourism                                                                |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                                      | <b>2 1 837 884</b> | <b>2 1 225 787</b> | <b>2 1 225 787</b> | <b>143 612</b> | <b>1 168 868</b> | <b>1 240 042</b> | <b>(71 174)</b> | <b>(5) 2 1 225 787</b> |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                                        | <b>290 181</b>     | <b>353 333</b>     | <b>355 099</b>     | <b>23 642</b>  | <b>173 263</b>   | <b>206 717</b>   | <b>(33 453)</b> | <b>(5) 355 099</b>     |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b>                         | <b>290 181</b>     | <b>353 333</b>     | <b>355 099</b>     | <b>23 642</b>  | <b>173 263</b>   | <b>206 717</b>   | <b>(33 453)</b> | <b>(5) 355 099</b>     |
| Executive and council                                                  | 41 752             | 60 773             | 60 069             | 6 938          | 26 553           | 35 090           | (5 537)         | (5) 60 069             |
| Mayor and Council                                                      | 30 243             | 40 306             | 39 636             | 6 713          | 20 301           | 23 151           | (2 850)         | (5) 39 636             |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer          | 8 510              | 20 438             | 20 433             | 225            | 6 252            | 11 939           | (5 686)         | (5) 20 433             |
| Finance and administration                                             | 248 439            | 292 590            | 295 030            | 16 706         | 146 711          | 171 627          | (24 916)        | (5) 295 030            |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                                   | 59 976             | 71 597             | 71 900             | 4 329          | 35 021           | 41 987           | (6 965)         | (5) 71 900             |
| Asset Management                                                       |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Finance                                                                | 111 731            | 134 623            | 136 251            | 6 459          | 66 498           | 79 141           | (12 643)        | (5) 136 251            |
| Fleet Management                                                       | 8 003              | 9 078              | 9 348              | 619            | 4 610            | 4 820            | (210)           | (5) 9 348              |
| Human Resources                                                        | 21 074             | 24 820             | 24 827             | 1 625          | 11 964           | 14 467           | (2 503)         | (5) 24 827             |
| Information Technology                                                 | 36 636             | 40 717             | 40 717             | 2 646          | 25 159           | 22 752           | 1 408           | 0                      |
| Legal Services                                                         |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination       | 3 133              | 3 752              | 3 879              | 17             | 1 396            | 2 235            | (840)           | (5) 3 879              |
| Property Services                                                      | 7 055              | 9 052              | 9 107              | 398            | 2 072            | 5 306            | (3 234)         | (5) 9 107              |
| Risk Management                                                        |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Security Services                                                      |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Supply Chain Management                                                |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Valuation Service                                                      |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Internal audit                                                         |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Governance Function                                                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                     | <b>195 123</b>     | <b>270 413</b>     | <b>271 719</b>     | <b>17 487</b>  | <b>116 617</b>   | <b>198 236</b>   | <b>(41 619)</b> | <b>(5) 271 719</b>     |
| Community and social services                                          | <b>29 129</b>      | <b>32 418</b>      | <b>33 179</b>      | <b>2 441</b>   | <b>16 511</b>    | <b>19 241</b>    | <b>(2 730)</b>  | <b>(5) 33 179</b>      |
| Aged Care                                                              |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Agricultural                                                           |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Animal Care and Diseases                                               |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums                          | 1 354              | 1 579              | 1 579              | 113            | 367              | 301              | (173)           | (5) 1 579              |
| Child Care Facilities                                                  |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Community Halls and Facilities                                         |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |
| Consumer Protection                                                    |                    |                    |                    |                |                  | -                |                 |                        |



**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

|                                                                        |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|
| Cultural Matters                                                       |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Disaster Management                                                    |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Education                                                              |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                                           |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Industrial Promotion                                                   |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Language Policy                                                        |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Libraries and Archives                                                 | 27 775           | 31 040           | 31 600           | 2 328         | 45 603         | 18 320         | (2 717)         | (R)        | 31 600           |
| Literacy Programmes                                                    |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Media Services                                                         |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Museums and Art Galleries                                              |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Population Development                                                 |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                                            |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Theatres                                                               |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Zoo's                                                                  |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| <b>Sport and recreation</b>                                            | <b>44 398</b>    | <b>48 624</b>    | <b>48 939</b>    | <b>4 165</b>  | <b>25 283</b>  | <b>28 479</b>  | <b>(3 196)</b>  | <b>(R)</b> | <b>48 939</b>    |
| Beaches and Jetties                                                    |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                                    |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)                                  | 35 968           | 30 695           | 39 987           | 3 370         | 20 091         | 23 288         | (3 163)         | (R)        | 39 987           |
| Recreational Facilities                                                | 8 430            | 8 949            | 8 952            | 795           | 5 190          | 5 220          | (27)            | (R)        | 8 952            |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                                            |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| <b>Public safety</b>                                                   | <b>116 833</b>   | <b>182 704</b>   | <b>183 136</b>   | <b>10 472</b> | <b>72 437</b>  | <b>106 744</b> | <b>(34 307)</b> | <b>(R)</b> | <b>183 136</b>   |
| Civil Defence                                                          |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Cleaning                                                               |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Control of Public Nuisances                                            |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Fencing and Fences                                                     |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                                           | 47 228           | 55 292           | 55 718           | 3 756         | 20 833         | 32 417         | (1 584)         | (R)        | 55 718           |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                                       |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control                      | 69 606           | 127 413          | 127 418          | 6 716         | 41 604         | 74 327         | (32 723)        | (R)        | 127 418          |
| Pounds                                                                 |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| <b>Housing</b>                                                         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b>         |
| Housing                                                                |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Informal Settlements                                                   |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| <b>Health</b>                                                          | <b>4 773</b>     | <b>6 466</b>     | <b>6 466</b>     | <b>378</b>    | <b>2 386</b>   | <b>3 772</b>   | <b>(1 386)</b>  | <b>(R)</b> | <b>6 466</b>     |
| Ambulance                                                              |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Health Services                                                        | 4 773            | 6 466            | 6 466            | 378           | 2 386          | 3 772          | (1 386)         | (R)        | 6 466            |
| Laboratory Services                                                    |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Food Control                                                           |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including  |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Vector Control                                                         |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Chemical Safety                                                        |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                             | <b>132 646</b>   | <b>146 717</b>   | <b>143 013</b>   | <b>9 391</b>  | <b>72 373</b>  | <b>84 206</b>  | <b>(11 834)</b> | <b>(R)</b> | <b>143 013</b>   |
| <b>Planning and development</b>                                        | <b>42 758</b>    | <b>82 889</b>    | <b>82 931</b>    | <b>3 906</b>  | <b>24 425</b>  | <b>30 864</b>  | <b>(6 439)</b>  | <b>(R)</b> | <b>82 931</b>    |
| Billboards                                                             |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)                         |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Central City Improvement District                                      |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Development Facilitation                                               |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Economic Development/Planning                                          | 22 257           | 29 136           | 29 125           | 2 164         | 12 368         | 16 981         | (4 622)         | (R)        | 29 128           |
| Regional Planning and Development                                      |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer | 20 500           | 23 746           | 23 804           | 1 742         | 12 066         | 13 873         | (1 808)         | (R)        | 23 804           |
| Project Management Unit                                                |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Provincial Planning                                                    |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Support to Local Municipalities                                        |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| <b>Road/transport</b>                                                  | <b>85 875</b>    | <b>89 223</b>    | <b>85 385</b>    | <b>5 125</b>  | <b>48 625</b>  | <b>50 609</b>  | <b>(5 084)</b>  | <b>(R)</b> | <b>85 385</b>    |
| Public Transport                                                       |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                                            |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Roads                                                                  | 85 875           | 89 223           | 85 385           | 5 125         | 48 625         | 50 609         | (5 084)         | (R)        | 85 385           |
| Taxi Ranks                                                             |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| <b>Environmental protection</b>                                        | <b>4 014</b>     | <b>4 614</b>     | <b>4 697</b>     | <b>320</b>    | <b>2 423</b>   | <b>2 733</b>   | <b>(310)</b>    | <b>(R)</b> | <b>4 697</b>     |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                                             |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Coastal Protection                                                     |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Indigenous Forests                                                     |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Nature Conservation                                                    |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Pollution Control                                                      | 4 014            | 4 614            | 4 697            | 320           | 2 423          | 2 733          | (310)           | (R)        | 4 697            |
| Soil Conservation                                                      |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                                | <b>1 155 389</b> | <b>1 340 240</b> | <b>1 340 872</b> | <b>83 017</b> | <b>704 390</b> | <b>782 090</b> | <b>(77 700)</b> | <b>(R)</b> | <b>1 340 872</b> |
| <b>Energy sources</b>                                                  | <b>590 369</b>   | <b>773 454</b>   | <b>770 602</b>   | <b>46 926</b> | <b>400 127</b> | <b>450 328</b> | <b>(50 201)</b> | <b>(R)</b> | <b>770 602</b>   |
| Electricity                                                            | 590 369          | 773 454          | 770 602          | 46 926        | 400 127        | 450 328        | (50 201)        | (R)        | 770 602          |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                                     |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Nonelectric Energy                                                     |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| <b>Water management</b>                                                | <b>334 368</b>   | <b>329 687</b>   | <b>331 890</b>   | <b>23 129</b> | <b>195 163</b> | <b>192 991</b> | <b>2 172</b>    | <b>0</b>   | <b>331 890</b>   |
| Water Treatment                                                        |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Water Distribution                                                     | 334 368          | 329 687          | 331 890          | 23 129        | 195 163        | 192 991        | 2 172           | 0          | 331 890          |
| Water Storage                                                          |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| <b>Waste water management</b>                                          | <b>111 422</b>   | <b>113 915</b>   | <b>114 983</b>   | <b>6 634</b>  | <b>57 479</b>  | <b>66 783</b>  | <b>(9 304)</b>  | <b>(R)</b> | <b>114 983</b>   |
| Public Toilets                                                         |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Sewerage                                                               | 81 060           | 79 224           | 80 117           | 4 267         | 39 272         | 46 525         | (7 253)         | (R)        | 80 117           |
| Storm Water Management                                                 |                  |                  |                  |               |                |                |                 |            |                  |
| Waste Water Treatment                                                  | 29 772           | 34 690           | 34 746           | 2 347         | 18 207         | 20 258         | (2 051)         | (R)        | 34 746           |
| <b>Waste management</b>                                                | <b>116 221</b>   | <b>123 184</b>   | <b>123 017</b>   | <b>6 329</b>  | <b>51 621</b>  | <b>71 988</b>  | <b>(20 367)</b> | <b>(R)</b> | <b>123 017</b>   |

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardized to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abbabira, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

| Vote Description                        | Ref | 2024/25          | Budget Year 2025/26 |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                         |     | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance     | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                      |     |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                  | 1   |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council           |     | 6 864            | 7 144               | 7 144            | —              | 5 359            | 4 167            | 1 191            | 28.6%          | 7 144              |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services            |     | 2 419            | 1 575               | 1 575            | 84             | 802              | 919              | (117)            | -12.8%         | 1 575              |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services            |     | 511 406          | 667 628             | 667 628          | 37 892         | 375 238          | 369 450          | (14 212)         | -3.6%          | 667 628            |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning        |     | 13 914           | 9 366               | 9 366            | 178            | 3 076            | 5 481            | (2 405)          | -43.9%         | 9 366              |
| Vote 05 - Health                        |     | 4 512            | 5 517               | 5 517            | 313            | 1 843            | 3 218            | (1 376)          | -42.7%         | 5 517              |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services |     | 42 723           | 29 836              | 29 836           | 2 554          | 18 920           | 17 404           | 1 516            | 8.7%           | 29 836             |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                 |     | 4 050            | 3 753               | 3 753            | 148            | 846              | 2 189            | (1 343)          | -61.3%         | 3 753              |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation          |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection      |     | 2 933            | 3 081               | 3 081            | 737            | 2 065            | 1 797            | 288              | 14.9%          | 3 081              |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management        |     | 89 090           | 99 098              | 99 098           | 5 940          | 56 875           | 57 807           | (932)            | -1.6%          | 99 098             |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management        |     | 73 474           | 82 278              | 82 278           | 5 921          | 50 166           | 47 995           | 2 170            | 4.5%           | 82 278             |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport           |     | 60 014           | 99 080              | 99 080           | 4 334          | 40 105           | 57 797           | (17 692)         | -30.6%         | 99 080             |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                |     | 351 368          | 358 668             | 358 668          | 31 307         | 196 623          | 209 223          | (12 600)         | -6.0%          | 358 668            |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services           |     | 675 117          | 758 732             | 758 732          | 54 204         | 416 951          | 442 593          | (25 642)         | -5.8%          | 758 732            |
| Vote 15 - Other                         |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>            | 2   | <b>1 837 884</b> | <b>2 125 787</b>    | <b>2 125 787</b> | <b>143 812</b> | <b>1 168 868</b> | <b>1 240 042</b> | <b>(71 174)</b>  | <b>-5.7%</b>   | <b>2 125 787</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>              | 1   |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                |                    |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council           |     | 41 053           | 59 853              | 59 149           | 6 944          | 25 495           | 34 553           | (9 058)          | -26.2%         | 59 149             |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services            |     | 99 234           | 113 607             | 113 576          | 6 930          | 58 710           | 66 224           | (7 513)          | -11.3%         | 113 576            |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services            |     | 111 731          | 133 481             | 135 199          | 6 459          | 66 496           | 78 527           | (12 030)         | -15.3%         | 135 199            |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning        |     | 42 758           | 52 360              | 52 430           | 3 908          | 24 425           | 30 572           | (6 147)          | -20.1%         | 52 430             |
| Vote 05 - Health                        |     | 4 280            | 5 974               | 5 974            | 378            | 2 366            | 3 465            | (1 099)          | -31.5%         | 5 974              |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services |     | 85 135           | 93 703              | 95 012           | 7 986          | 48 966           | 55 201           | (6 204)          | -11.2%         | 95 012             |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                 |     | 47 218           | 55 205              | 55 632           | 3 756          | 30 828           | 32 367           | (1 539)          | -4.8%          | 55 632             |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation          |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection      |     | 4 014            | 4 814               | 4 697            | 320            | 2 423            | 2 733            | (310)            | -11.3%         | 4 697              |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management        |     | 98 631           | 100 827             | 101 776          | 6 634          | 52 352           | 59 148           | (6 796)          | -11.5%         | 101 776            |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management        |     | 116 341          | 124 376             | 124 709          | 6 329          | 51 686           | 72 683           | (20 998)         | -29.9%         | 124 709            |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport           |     | 163 473          | 224 691             | 221 128          | 12 460         | 91 733           | 129 743          | (38 010)         | -29.3%         | 221 128            |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                |     | 334 032          | 330 779             | 332 983          | 23 129         | 195 014          | 193 629          | 1 385            | 0.7%           | 332 983            |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services           |     | 625 429          | 811 214             | 808 438          | 48 237         | 416 097          | 472 395          | (56 298)         | -11.9%         | 808 438            |
| Vote 15 - Other                         |     | —                | —                   | —                | —              | —                | —                | —                | —              | —                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>        | 2   | <b>1 773 330</b> | <b>2 110 703</b>    | <b>2 110 703</b> | <b>133 467</b> | <b>1 066 643</b> | <b>1 231 249</b> | <b>(164 605)</b> | <b>-13.4%</b>  | <b>2 110 70</b>    |

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M07 January**

| Vote Description                                    | Ref      | 2024/25          | Budget Year 2025/26 |                  |                |                  |                  |              |                |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                     |          | Audited Outcomes | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | Monthly actual | YearTD actual    | YearTD budget    | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousand</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |              |                |                    |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                              | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |              |                |                    |
| <b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>            |          | <b>6 864</b>     | <b>7 144</b>        | <b>7 144</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>5 358</b>     | <b>4 167</b>     | 1 191        | 29%            | <b>7 144</b>       |
| 01.1 - Municipal Manager                            |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                  |
| 01.2 - Councillors                                  |          | 6 864            | 7 144               | 7 144            | -              | 5 358            | 4 167            | 1 191        | 29%            | 7 144              |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office                              |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                  |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor                          |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                  |
| 01.5 - Savanna City                                 |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 02 - Corporate Services</b>                 |          | <b>2 419</b>     | <b>1 575</b>        | <b>1 575</b>     | <b>84</b>      | <b>802</b>       | <b>919</b>       | (117)        | -12%           | <b>1 575</b>       |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration            |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                  |
| 02.2 - Council Building                             |          | 1 115            | 1 230               | 1 230            | 84             | 802              | 718              | 84           | 12%            | 1 230              |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer                     |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                  |
| 02.4 - IT Services                                  |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                  |
| 02.5 - Performance Audit                            |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                  |
| 02.6 - Human Resources                              |          | 1 304            | 345                 | 345              | -              | -                | 201              | (201)        | -100%          | 345                |
| <b>Vote 03 - Financial Services</b>                 |          | <b>511 406</b>   | <b>667 202</b>      | <b>667 202</b>   | <b>37 892</b>  | <b>375 238</b>   | <b>389 450</b>   | (14 212)     | -4%            | <b>667 202</b>     |
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration          |          | 510 159          | 667 202             | 667 202          | 37 892         | 375 238          | 389 201          | (13 963)     | -4%            | 667 202            |
| 03.2 - Financial Services - Income                  |          | 600              | 426                 | 426              | -              | -                | 249              | (249)        | -100%          | 426                |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure             |          | 447              | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 04 - Development &amp; Planning</b>         |          | <b>13 914</b>    | <b>9 396</b>        | <b>9 396</b>     | <b>178</b>     | <b>3 078</b>     | <b>5 481</b>     | (2 403)      | -44%           | <b>9 396</b>       |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning                       |          | 10 025           | 5 098               | 5 098            | 0              | 949              | 2 974            | (2 024)      | -68%           | 5 098              |
| 04.2 - Building Control                             |          | 288              | 434                 | 434              | 15             | 136              | 253              | (117)        | -46%           | 434                |
| 04.3 - Town Planning                                |          | 3 600            | 3 865               | 3 865            | 162            | 1 991            | 2 254            | (263)        | -12%           | 3 865              |
| <b>Vote 05 - Health</b>                             |          | <b>4 512</b>     | <b>5 517</b>        | <b>5 517</b>     | <b>313</b>     | <b>1 843</b>     | <b>3 218</b>     | (1 375)      | -43%           | <b>5 517</b>       |
| 05.1 - Clinic Randvaal                              |          | 4 512            | 880                 | 880              | 313            | 1 843            | 513              | 1 329        | 259%           | 880                |
| 05.2 - Clinic Meyerus                               |          | -                | 2 792               | 2 792            | -              | -                | 1 629            | (1 629)      | -100%          | 2 792              |
| 05.3 - Clinic Koolrus                               |          | -                | 1 845               | 1 845            | -              | -                | 1 076            | (1 076)      | -100%          | 1 845              |
| <b>Vote 06 - Community And Social Services</b>      |          | <b>42 723</b>    | <b>29 836</b>       | <b>29 836</b>    | <b>2 054</b>   | <b>18 920</b>    | <b>17 404</b>    | 1 516        | 9%             | <b>29 836</b>      |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerus                              |          | 19 966           | 21 525              | 21 525           | 2 062          | 9 644            | 12 657           | (2 912)      | -23%           | 21 525             |
| 06.2 - Library Herley On Klip                       |          | 169              | -                   | -                | 124            | 1 501            | -                | 1 501        | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville                          |          | 49               | -                   | -                | 8              | 21               | -                | 21           | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal                             |          | 180              | -                   | -                | -              | 125              | -                | 125          | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| 06.5 - Library Sielo                                |          | 134              | -                   | -                | 11             | 138              | -                | 138          | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library                             |          | 541              | -                   | -                | 21             | 52               | -                | 52           | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| 06.7 - Library Botte Bonke                          |          | 148              | -                   | -                | 260            | 327              | -                | 327          | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin                        |          | 893              | 519                 | 519              | -              | 478              | 303              | 175          | 58%            | 519                |
| 06.9 - Parks                                        |          | 1 305            | 2 007               | 2 007            | -              | 1 953            | 1 171            | 782          | 67%            | 2 007              |
| 06.10 - Swimming Pool                               |          | 194              | 319                 | 319              | 47             | 178              | 196              | (18)         | -4%            | 319                |
| 06.11 - Sport & Recreation Administration           |          | 18 445           | 4 481               | 4 481            | -              | 4 102            | 2 614            | 1 489        | 57%            | 4 481              |
| 06.12 - Cemeteries                                  |          | 719              | 985                 | 985              | 39             | 402              | 574              | (173)        | -30%           | 985                |
| <b>Vote 07 - Public Safety</b>                      |          | <b>4 050</b>     | <b>3 753</b>        | <b>3 753</b>     | <b>148</b>     | <b>846</b>       | <b>2 189</b>     | (1 343)      | -61%           | <b>3 753</b>       |
| 07.1 - Fire                                         |          | 4 050            | 3 753               | 3 753            | 148            | 846              | 2 189            | (1 343)      | -61%           | 3 753              |
| <b>Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation</b>               |          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Vote 09 - Environmental Protection</b>           |          | <b>2 933</b>     | <b>3 081</b>        | <b>3 081</b>     | <b>737</b>     | <b>2 065</b>     | <b>1 797</b>     | 268          | 15%            | <b>3 081</b>       |
| 09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedibeng Funding) |          | 2 933            | 3 081               | 3 081            | 737            | 2 065            | 1 797            | 268          | 15%            | 3 081              |
| <b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>             |          | <b>89 090</b>    | <b>99 098</b>       | <b>99 098</b>    | <b>5 940</b>   | <b>56 875</b>    | <b>57 807</b>    | (932)        | -2%            | <b>99 098</b>      |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network                           |          | 89 090           | 99 098              | 99 098           | 5 940          | 56 875           | 57 807           | (932)        | -2%            | 99 098             |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification                     |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management</b>             |          | <b>73 474</b>    | <b>82 278</b>       | <b>82 278</b>    | <b>5 921</b>   | <b>50 168</b>    | <b>47 995</b>    | 2 170        | 5%             | <b>82 278</b>      |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                  |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste                                  |          | 73 474           | 82 278              | 82 278           | 5 921          | 50 168           | 47 995           | 2 170        | 5%             | 82 278             |
| <b>Vote 12 - Roads And Transport</b>                |          | <b>60 014</b>    | <b>99 080</b>       | <b>99 080</b>    | <b>4 334</b>   | <b>40 105</b>    | <b>57 797</b>    | (17 692)     | -31%           | <b>99 080</b>      |
| 12.1 - Traffic                                      |          | 39 072           | 88 561              | 88 561           | 4 334          | 26 178           | 51 661           | (25 482)     | -49%           | 88 561             |
| 12.2 - Roads                                        |          | 20 942           | 10 519              | 10 519           | -              | 13 926           | 6 136            | 7 790        | 127%           | 10 519             |
| 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop                          |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                  |
| 12.4 - Storm Water                                  |          | -                | -                   | -                | -              | -                | -                | -            | -              | -                  |
| <b>Vote 13 - Water Services</b>                     |          | <b>351 368</b>   | <b>358 688</b>      | <b>358 688</b>   | <b>31 307</b>  | <b>196 623</b>   | <b>209 223</b>   | (12 600)     | -4%            | <b>358 688</b>     |
| 13.1 - Water Network                                |          | 351 368          | 358 688             | 358 688          | 31 307         | 196 623          | 209 223          | (12 600)     | -4%            | 358 688            |
| <b>Vote 14 - Electrical Services</b>                |          | <b>675 117</b>   | <b>758 732</b>      | <b>758 732</b>   | <b>54 204</b>  | <b>415 990</b>   | <b>440 389</b>   | (24 379)     | -6%            | <b>758 732</b>     |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network                           |          | 671 285          | 754 919             | 754 919          | 54 077         | 415 990          | 440 389          | (24 379)     | -6%            | 754 919            |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin                            |          | 3 832            | 3 813               | 3 813            | 127            | 962              | 2 224            | (1 263)      | -57%           | 3 813              |
| <b>Vote 15 - Other</b>                              |          | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                        | <b>2</b> | <b>1 837 884</b> | <b>2 125 787</b>    | <b>2 125 787</b> | <b>143 612</b> | <b>1 160 368</b> | <b>1 240 042</b> | (71 174)     | -6%            | <b>2 125 787</b>   |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                          | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                |                  |                  |              |                |                    |
| <b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>            |          | <b>41 053</b>    | <b>69 853</b>       | <b>69 148</b>    | <b>6 944</b>   | <b>25 495</b>    | <b>34 053</b>    | (8 058)      | -26%           | <b>69 148</b>      |
| 01.1 - Municipal Manager                            |          | 7 581            | 19 561              | 19 566           | 225            | 5 153            | 11 427           | (8 274)      | -65%           | 19 566             |
| 01.2 - Councillors                                  |          | 20 052           | 20 528              | 20 528           | 5 488          | 13 547           | 11 975           | 1 572        | 13%            | 20 528             |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office                              |          | 5 294            | 7 231               | 6 332            | 330            | 2 432            | 3 756            | (1 264)      | -34%           | 6 332              |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor                          |          | 7 906            | 12 088              | 12 286           | 882            | 4 262            | 7 134            | (2 872)      | -40%           | 12 286             |
| 01.5 - Savanna City                                 |          | 230              | 446                 | 446              | 6              | 42               | 280              | (218)        | -44%           | 446                |
| <b>Vote 02 - Corporate Services</b>                 |          | <b>99 234</b>    | <b>113 607</b>      | <b>113 676</b>   | <b>6 930</b>   | <b>58 710</b>    | <b>64 224</b>    | (7 513)      | -11%           | <b>113 676</b>     |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration            |          | 22 817           | 26 102              | 25 827           | 1 870          | 13 727           | 15 075           | (1 348)      | -9%            | 25 827             |
| 02.2 - Council Building                             |          | 7 055            | 8 938               | 8 962            | 369            | 2 072            | 5 238            | (3 166)      | -60%           | 8 962              |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer                     |          | 3 133            | 3 727               | 3 854            | 17             | 1 396            | 2 221            | (825)        | -37%           | 3 854              |



# MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY, 26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

|                                                    |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |               |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 02.4 - IT Services                                 | 36 898         | 40 483           | 40 483           | 2 646            | 26 159           | 23 603           | 1 556            | 7%            | 40 483           |
| 02.5 - Performance Audit                           | 7 719          | 9 814            | 9 880            | 362              | 4 402            | 5 756            | (1 354)          | -34%          | 9 880            |
| 02.6 - Human Resources                             | 21 674         | 24 563           | 24 560           | 1 605            | 11 964           | 14 331           | (2 370)          | -17%          | 24 560           |
| <b>Vote 03 - Financial Services</b>                | <b>111 731</b> | <b>133 481</b>   | <b>135 199</b>   | <b>6 459</b>     | <b>66 498</b>    | <b>78 627</b>    | <b>(12 030)</b>  | <b>-15%</b>   | <b>135 199</b>   |
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration         | 49 511         | 58 259           | 60 360           | 1 126            | 32 903           | 34 821           | (2 018)          | -6%           | 60 360           |
| 03.2 - Financial Services - Income                 | 25 319         | 30 268           | 30 257           | 1 851            | 12 979           | 17 651           | (4 673)          | -36%          | 30 257           |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure            | 36 902         | 44 954           | 44 583           | 3 482            | 20 716           | 26 055           | (5 339)          | -26%          | 44 583           |
| <b>Vote 04 - Development &amp; Planning</b>        | <b>42 758</b>  | <b>52 380</b>    | <b>52 430</b>    | <b>3 904</b>     | <b>24 425</b>    | <b>30 572</b>    | <b>(6 147)</b>   | <b>-20%</b>   | <b>52 430</b>    |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning                      | 22 257         | 28 795           | 28 798           | 2 164            | 12 369           | 16 793           | (4 434)          | -36%          | 28 798           |
| 04.2 - Building Control                            | 17 061         | 19 821           | 19 878           | 1 451            | 10 013           | 11 583           | (1 571)          | -14%          | 19 878           |
| 04.3 - Town Planning                               | 3 420          | 3 764            | 3 764            | 291              | 2 053            | 2 196            | (143)            | -7%           | 3 764            |
| <b>Vote 05 - Health</b>                            | <b>4 280</b>   | <b>5 974</b>     | <b>5 974</b>     | <b>378</b>       | <b>2 386</b>     | <b>3 405</b>     | <b>(1 099)</b>   | <b>-32%</b>   | <b>5 974</b>     |
| 05.1 - Clinic Randvaal                             | 716            | 1 174            | 1 174            | 57               | 361              | 685              | (323)            | -47%          | 1 174            |
| 05.2 - Clinic Meyerfont                            | 2 364          | 3 001            | 2 980            | 193              | 1 284            | 1 748            | (464)            | -37%          | 2 980            |
| 05.3 - Clinic Kookrus                              | 1 200          | 1 799            | 1 807            | 128              | 741              | 1 062            | (312)            | -30%          | 1 807            |
| <b>Vote 06 - Community And Social Services</b>     | <b>85 135</b>  | <b>93 703</b>    | <b>95 012</b>    | <b>7 988</b>     | <b>48 996</b>    | <b>55 201</b>    | <b>(6 204)</b>   | <b>-11%</b>   | <b>95 012</b>    |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerfont                           | 22 889         | 25 993           | 26 182           | 1 968            | 12 942           | 15 225           | (2 282)          | -15%          | 26 182           |
| 06.2 - Library Herley On Klip                      | 1 470          | 1 467            | 1 532            | 109              | 831              | 872              | (43)             | -5%           | 1 532            |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville                         | 376            | 1 131            | 1 149            | 86               | 619              | 867              | (248)            | -39%          | 1 149            |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal                            | 759            | 842              | 882              | 40               | 332              | 499              | (166)            | -33%          | 882              |
| 06.5 - Library Siolo                               | 666            | 659              | 812              | 51               | 357              | 442              | (85)             | -19%          | 812              |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library                            | 590            | 546              | 621              | 41               | 291              | 347              | (55)             | -19%          | 621              |
| 06.7 - Library Bonte Bonke                         | 546            | 460              | 460              | 34               | 241              | 269              | (27)             | -10%          | 460              |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin                       | 11 682         | 12 554           | 12 998           | 1 379            | 7 263            | 7 535            | (272)            | -4%           | 12 998           |
| 06.9 - Parks                                       | 35 894         | 39 595           | 39 897           | 3 370            | 20 000           | 23 207           | (3 177)          | -14%          | 39 897           |
| 06.10 - Swimming Pool                              | 2 680          | 3 127            | 3 135            | 235              | 1 409            | 1 827            | (418)            | -23%          | 3 135            |
| 06.11 - Sport & Recreation Administration          | 5 750          | 5 812            | 5 916            | 560              | 3 783            | 3 392            | 391              | 12%           | 5 916            |
| 06.12 - Cemeteries                                 | 1 354          | 1 577            | 1 577            | 113              | 907              | 920              | (12)             | -1%           | 1 577            |
| <b>Vote 07 - Public Safety</b>                     | <b>47 218</b>  | <b>55 205</b>    | <b>55 632</b>    | <b>3 758</b>     | <b>30 828</b>    | <b>32 367</b>    | <b>(1 539)</b>   | <b>-5%</b>    | <b>55 632</b>    |
| 07.1 - Fire                                        | 47 218         | 55 205           | 55 632           | 3 758            | 30 828           | 32 367           | (1 539)          | -5%           | 55 632           |
| <b>Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation</b>              | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Vote 09 - Environmental Protection</b>          | <b>4 614</b>   | <b>4 614</b>     | <b>4 697</b>     | <b>320</b>       | <b>2 423</b>     | <b>2 733</b>     | <b>(310)</b>     | <b>-11%</b>   | <b>4 697</b>     |
| 09.1 - Municipal Health Services (Sedberg Funding) | 4 614          | 4 614            | 4 697            | 320              | 2 423            | 2 733            | (310)            | -11%          | 4 697            |
| <b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>            | <b>98 631</b>  | <b>100 827</b>   | <b>101 776</b>   | <b>6 634</b>     | <b>52 352</b>    | <b>59 148</b>    | <b>(6 796)</b>   | <b>-11%</b>   | <b>101 776</b>   |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network                          | 68 860         | 66 137           | 67 030           | 4 297            | 34 145           | 38 890           | (4 745)          | -12%          | 67 030           |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification                    | 29 772         | 34 690           | 34 746           | 2 347            | 18 207           | 20 258           | (2 051)          | -10%          | 34 746           |
| <b>Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management</b>            | <b>116 341</b> | <b>124 376</b>   | <b>124 709</b>   | <b>6 329</b>     | <b>51 606</b>    | <b>72 683</b>    | <b>(20 998)</b>  | <b>-29%</b>   | <b>124 709</b>   |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites                              | 20 328         | 44 536           | 45 333           | 1 419            | 9 644            | 26 305           | (16 661)         | -63%          | 45 333           |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste                                 | 96 013         | 79 840           | 79 376           | 4 910            | 42 041           | 46 378           | (4 337)          | -9%           | 79 376           |
| <b>Vote 12 - Roads And Transport</b>               | <b>163 473</b> | <b>224 691</b>   | <b>221 128</b>   | <b>12 460</b>    | <b>91 733</b>    | <b>129 743</b>   | <b>(38 010)</b>  | <b>-29%</b>   | <b>221 128</b>   |
| 12.1 - Traffic                                     | 69 805         | 127 401          | 127 406          | 6 718            | 41 604           | 74 320           | (32 716)         | -44%          | 127 406          |
| 12.2 - Roads                                       | 85 824         | 89 118           | 85 280           | 5 122            | 45 503           | 50 548           | (5 045)          | -10%          | 85 280           |
| 12.3 - Mechanical/Workshop                         | 7 863          | 8 067            | 8 337            | 519              | 4 605            | 4 814            | (209)            | -4%           | 8 337            |
| 12.4 - Storm Water                                 | 51             | 104              | 104              | 3                | 21               | 61               | (40)             | -65%          | 104              |
| <b>Vote 13 - Water Services</b>                    | <b>334 032</b> | <b>330 779</b>   | <b>332 983</b>   | <b>23 129</b>    | <b>195 014</b>   | <b>193 629</b>   | <b>1 385</b>     | <b>1%</b>     | <b>332 983</b>   |
| 13.1 - Water Network                               | 334 032        | 330 779          | 332 983          | 23 129           | 195 014          | 193 629          | 1 385            | 1%            | 332 983          |
| <b>Vote 14 - Electrical Services</b>               | <b>625 429</b> | <b>811 214</b>   | <b>808 438</b>   | <b>48 237</b>    | <b>416 097</b>   | <b>472 389</b>   | <b>(56 288)</b>  | <b>-12%</b>   | <b>808 438</b>   |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network                          | 607 960        | 798 954          | 798 102          | 46 926           | 406 530          | 459 376          | (52 846)         | -12%          | 798 102          |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin                           | 17 479         | 22 260           | 22 337           | 1 311            | 9 568            | 13 013           | (3 445)          | -36%          | 22 337           |
| <b>Vote 15 - Other</b>                             | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                   | <b>2</b>       | <b>1 773 330</b> | <b>2 110 703</b> | <b>2 110 703</b> | <b>1 133 467</b> | <b>1 231 249</b> | <b>(164 066)</b> | <b>(0)</b>    | <b>2 110 703</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>              | <b>2</b>       | <b>64 954</b>    | <b>15 084</b>    | <b>15 084</b>    | <b>10 145</b>    | <b>102 225</b>   | <b>8 793</b>     | <b>93 431</b> | <b>15 084</b>    |

### Reference:

1. Insert Vote\*, e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification and Revenue and Expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue  
check expenditure

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M07 January**

| Description                                                   | Ref | 2024/25         | Budget Year 2025/26 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                                                               |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |
| R thousands                                                   |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Revenue                                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Exchange Revenue                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Service charges - Electricity                                 |     | 592 323         | 705 879             | 705 879         | 48 624         | 388 859       | 411 762       | (22 903)     | -6%            | 705 879            |
| Service charges - Water                                       |     | 281 574         | 322 106             | 322 106         | 27 422         | 175 521       | 187 896       | (12 374)     | -7%            | 322 106            |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                      |     | 70 006          | 74 628              | 74 628          | 5 937          | 41 629        | 43 533        | (1 904)      | -4%            | 74 628             |
| Service charges - Waste management                            |     | 64 379          | 70 941              | 70 941          | 5 921          | 41 533        | 41 382        | 151          | 0%             | 70 941             |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                       |     | 7 600           | 9 742               | 9 742           | 419            | 5 173         | 5 683         | (509)        | -9%            | 9 742              |
| Agency services                                               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Interest                                                      |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Interest earned from Receivables                              |     | 23 041          | 28 440              | 28 440          | 1 353          | 11 606        | 16 590        | (4 983)      | -30%           | 28 440             |
| Interest from Current and Non Current Assets                  |     | 44 002          | 48 822              | 48 822          | 3 151          | 22 063        | 28 479        | (6 416)      | -23%           | 48 822             |
| Dividends                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rent on Land                                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                                      |     | 1 115           | 1 230               | 1 230           | 84             | 802           | 718           | 84           | 12%            | 1 230              |
| Licence and permits                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | 0             | -             | 0            | #DIV/0!        | -                  |
| Special rating levies                                         |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Operational Revenue                                           |     | 6 148           | 5 036               | 5 036           | 38             | 1 352         | 2 938         | (1 586)      | -54%           | 5 036              |
| Non-Exchange Revenue                                          |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Property rates                                                |     | 351 320         | 423 566             | 423 566         | 32 002         | 222 883       | 247 080       | (24 187)     | -10%           | 423 566            |
| Surcharges and Taxes                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                                 |     | 39 051          | 88 471              | 88 471          | 4 335          | 25 145        | 51 608        | (25 462)     | -49%           | 88 471             |
| Licence and permits                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Transfers and subsidies - Operational                         |     | 202 091         | 218 111             | 218 111         | 2 205          | 154 786       | 127 231       | 27 555       | 22%            | 218 111            |
| Interest                                                      |     | 18 719          | 22 501              | 22 501          | 1 279          | 12 833        | 13 126        | (292)        | -2%            | 22 501             |
| Fuel Levy                                                     |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Operational Revenue                                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other Gains                                                   |     | 447             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Discontinued Operations                                       |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |     | 1 701 817       | 2 019 473           | 2 019 473       | 132 770        | 1 105 197     | 1 178 026     | (72 828)     | -6%            | 2 019 473          |
| Expenditure By Type                                           |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |
| Employee related costs                                        |     | 408 908         | 476 021             | 476 016         | 36 717         | 248 859       | 277 679       | (28 819)     | -10%           | 476 016            |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   |     | 15 452          | 15 431              | 15 431          | 1 270          | 9 220         | 9 002         | 219          | 2%             | 15 431             |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                                  |     | 507 510         | 638 155             | 638 155         | 39 287         | 346 291       | 372 257       | (25 966)     | -7%            | 638 155            |
| Inventory consumed                                            |     | 143 295         | 187 478             | 187 861         | 13 888         | 82 851        | 109 519       | (26 668)     | -24%           | 187 861            |
| Debt impairment                                               |     | 77 618          | 209 165             | 205 472         | 4 372          | 79 282        | 120 888       | (41 586)     | -34%           | 205 472            |
| Depreciation and amortisation                                 |     | 118 100         | 126 861             | 126 861         | 10 299         | 72 005        | 74 003        | (1 998)      | -3%            | 126 861            |
| Interest                                                      |     | 24 828          | 25 718              | 25 718          | 368            | 15 657        | 15 002        | 654          | 4%             | 25 718             |
| Contracted services                                           |     | 194 128         | 221 088             | 219 566         | 11 203         | 92 493        | 128 344       | (35 851)     | -28%           | 219 566            |
| Transfers and subsidies                                       |     | 1 774           | 2 662               | 2 662           | 535            | 1 159         | 1 553         | (394)        | -25%           | 2 662              |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                               |     | 96 441          | 7 155               | 10 848          | 181            | 10 387        | 5 319         | 5 067        | 95%            | 10 848             |
| Operational costs                                             |     | 102 701         | 137 553             | 138 696         | 10 688         | 62 120        | 80 711        | (18 590)     | -23%           | 138 696            |
| Losses on Disposal of Assets                                  |     | 20 007          | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Other Losses                                                  |     | 63 467          | 63 416              | 63 416          | 4 650          | 46 318        | 36 993        | 9 325        | 25%            | 63 416             |
| Total Expenditure                                             |     | 1 773 330       | 2 110 703           | 2 110 703       | 133 467        | 1 066 643     | 1 231 249     | (164 605)    | -13%           | 2 110 703          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                             |     | (71 513)        | (91 230)            | (91 230)        | (697)          | 38 554        | (53 223)      | 91 777       | (0)            | (91 230)           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)      |     | 134 767         | 106 314             | 106 314         | 10 842         | 63 670        | 62 016        | 1 654        | 0              | 106 314            |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)                   |     | 1 300           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions     |     | 64 554          | 15 084              | 15 084          | 10 145         | 102 225       | 8 793         | 93 431       | 0              | 15 084             |
| Income Tax                                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax                            |     | 64 554          | 15 084              | 15 084          | 10 145         | 102 225       | 8 793         | 93 431       | 0              | 15 084             |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture        |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                |     | 64 554          | 15 084              | 15 084          | 10 145         | 102 225       | 8 793         | 93 431       | 0              | 15 084             |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Inter-company/Parent subsidiary transactions                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -              | -                  |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                               |     | 64 554          | 15 084              | 15 084          | 10 145         | 102 225       | 8 793         | 93 431       | 0              | 15 084             |

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

|                                                                            |           |           |           |         |           |           |  |           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including co | 1 837 884 | 2 125 787 | 2 125 787 | 143 612 | 1 168 868 | 1 240 042 |  | 2 125 787 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|--|-----------|

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M07 January**

| Vote Description                                                                                                       | Ref        | 2024/25<br>Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Monthly<br>actual | Budget Year 2025/26<br>YearTD actual | YearTD<br>budget | YTD<br>variance | YTD<br>variance<br>% | Full Year<br>Forecast |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>R thousands</b>                                                                                                     | <b>1</b>   |                               |                    |                    |                   |                                      |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| <b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>                                                                            | <b>2</b>   |                               |                    |                    |                   |                                      |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                                                                                          |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services                                                                                           |            | 4 824                         | 7 780              | 7 780              | 15                | 6 007                                | 4 538            | 1 469           | -33%                 | 7 780                 |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services                                                                                           |            | 1 987                         | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning                                                                                       |            | 8 036                         | 4 370              | 870                | —                 | 870                                  | 759              | 71              | 9%                   | 870                   |
| Vote 05 - Health                                                                                                       |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services                                                                                |            | 21 487                        | 13 248             | 13 248             | 256               | 5 190                                | 7 728            | (2 538)         | -33%                 | 13 248                |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                                                                                                |            | 1 760                         | 1 850              | 1 850              | (3)               | 1 236                                | 1 079            | 157             | 15%                  | 1 850                 |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation                                                                                         |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection                                                                                     |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management                                                                                       |            | 16 313                        | 13 909             | 13 909             | 194               | 3 072                                | 8 055            | (4 983)         | -62%                 | 13 909                |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management                                                                                       |            | 8 732                         | 20 250             | 25 750             | —                 | 3 885                                | 14 913           | (10 918)        | -74%                 | 25 750                |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport                                                                                          |            | 49 114                        | 37 696             | 41 196             | 738               | 33 876                               | 23 739           | 10 137          | 42%                  | 41 196                |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                                                                                               |            | 46 817                        | 32 882             | 32 857             | 3 591             | 20 404                               | 19 174           | 1 230           | 6%                   | 32 857                |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services                                                                                          |            | 40 365                        | 40 764             | 41 614             | 305               | 20 982                               | 24 243           | (3 261)         | -13%                 | 41 614                |
| Vote 15 - Other                                                                                                        |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| <b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>                                                                            | <b>4,7</b> | <b>199 745</b>                | <b>172 649</b>     | <b>178 974</b>     | <b>5 087</b>      | <b>95 963</b>                        | <b>104 169</b>   | <b>(8 206)</b>  | <b>-8%</b>           | <b>178 974</b>        |
| <b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>                                                                           | <b>2</b>   |                               |                    |                    |                   |                                      |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| Vote 01 - Executive & Council                                                                                          |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Vote 02 - Corporate Services                                                                                           |            | 1 531                         | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Vote 03 - Financial Services                                                                                           |            | 445                           | 400                | 400                | —                 | —                                    | 233              | (233)           | -100%                | 400                   |
| Vote 04 - Development & Planning                                                                                       |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Vote 05 - Health                                                                                                       |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Vote 06 - Community And Social Services                                                                                |            | 11 575                        | 4 658              | 4 658              | 44                | 1 959                                | 2 717            | (758)           | -38%                 | 4 658                 |
| Vote 07 - Public Safety                                                                                                |            | 2 278                         | 1 504              | 1 504              | 3                 | 84                                   | 878              | (794)           | -90%                 | 1 504                 |
| Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation                                                                                         |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Vote 09 - Environmental Protection                                                                                     |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Vote 10 - Waste Water Management                                                                                       |            | 6 698                         | 9 650              | 9 650              | 35                | 575                                  | 5 629            | (5 054)         | -90%                 | 9 650                 |
| Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management                                                                                       |            | 3 179                         | 26 700             | 35 120             | 10 978            | 17 198                               | 20 188           | (2 970)         | -15%                 | 35 120                |
| Vote 12 - Roads And Transport                                                                                          |            | 5 913                         | 2 219              | 2 219              | —                 | 1 970                                | 1 294            | 676             | 52%                  | 2 219                 |
| Vote 13 - Water Services                                                                                               |            | 12 178                        | 8 804              | 8 829              | —                 | 690                                  | 5 143            | (4 453)         | -87%                 | 8 829                 |
| Vote 14 - Electrical Services                                                                                          |            | 7 181                         | 9 130              | 9 130              | —                 | 22                                   | 5 326            | (5 304)         | -100%                | 9 130                 |
| Vote 15 - Other                                                                                                        |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| <b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>                                                                           | <b>4</b>   | <b>50 978</b>                 | <b>63 006</b>      | <b>71 511</b>      | <b>11 050</b>     | <b>22 469</b>                        | <b>41 389</b>    | <b>(18 920)</b> | <b>-46%</b>          | <b>71 511</b>         |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                                                                                       |            | <b>250 723</b>                | <b>235 715</b>     | <b>250 485</b>     | <b>16 156</b>     | <b>118 062</b>                       | <b>145 557</b>   | <b>(27 496)</b> | <b>-19%</b>          | <b>250 485</b>        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>                                                                 |            |                               |                    |                    |                   |                                      |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>                                                                                   |            | <b>15 433</b>                 | <b>8 310</b>       | <b>8 310</b>       | <b>15</b>         | <b>6 159</b>                         | <b>4 648</b>     | <b>1 511</b>    | <b>27%</b>           | <b>8 310</b>          |
| Executive and council                                                                                                  |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Finance and administration                                                                                             |            | 15 433                        | 8 310              | 8 310              | 15                | 6 159                                | 4 648            | 1 511           | 27%                  | 8 310                 |
| Internal audit                                                                                                         |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                                                                                     |            | <b>36 800</b>                 | <b>21 161</b>      | <b>21 161</b>      | <b>300</b>        | <b>8 371</b>                         | <b>12 344</b>    | <b>(3 973)</b>  | <b>-32%</b>          | <b>21 161</b>         |
| Community and social services                                                                                          |            | 10 830                        | 5 442              | 5 442              | 43                | 1 712                                | 3 175            | (1 463)         | -46%                 | 5 442                 |
| Sport and recreation                                                                                                   |            | 21 802                        | 12 364             | 12 364             | 257               | 5 338                                | 7 213            | (1 875)         | -26%                 | 12 364                |
| Public safety                                                                                                          |            | 4 038                         | 3 354              | 3 354              | (3)               | 1 320                                | 1 957            | (637)           | -33%                 | 3 354                 |
| Housing                                                                                                                |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Health                                                                                                                 |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>                                                                             |            | <b>61 595</b>                 | <b>44 285</b>      | <b>44 285</b>      | <b>738</b>        | <b>36 716</b>                        | <b>25 833</b>    | <b>10 883</b>   | <b>42%</b>           | <b>44 285</b>         |
| Planning and development                                                                                               |            | 8 638                         | 4 370              | 870                | —                 | 870                                  | 759              | 71              | 9%                   | 870                   |
| Road transport                                                                                                         |            | 52 969                        | 30 915             | 43 415             | 738               | 35 846                               | 25 034           | 10 812          | 42%                  | 43 415                |
| Environmental protection                                                                                               |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| <b>Trading services</b>                                                                                                |            | <b>136 895</b>                | <b>161 969</b>     | <b>176 729</b>     | <b>15 183</b>     | <b>66 816</b>                        | <b>102 633</b>   | <b>(35 716)</b> | <b>-35%</b>          | <b>176 729</b>        |
| Energy services                                                                                                        |            | 42 977                        | 49 864             | 50 714             | 305               | 20 982                               | 29 551           | (8 569)         | -29%                 | 50 714                |
| Water management                                                                                                       |            | 58 965                        | 41 686             | 41 686             | 3 591             | 21 094                               | 24 317           | (3 223)         | -13%                 | 41 686                |
| Waste water management                                                                                                 |            | 23 011                        | 23 459             | 23 459             | 229               | 3 647                                | 13 684           | (10 037)        | -73%                 | 23 459                |
| Waste management                                                                                                       |            | 11 911                        | 46 960             | 60 870             | 10 978            | 21 063                               | 34 980           | (13 917)        | -40%                 | 60 870                |
| <b>Other</b>                                                                                                           |            | <b>—</b>                      | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>          | <b>—</b>                             | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>        | <b>—</b>             | <b>—</b>              |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>                                                           | <b>3</b>   | <b>250 723</b>                | <b>235 715</b>     | <b>250 485</b>     | <b>16 156</b>     | <b>118 062</b>                       | <b>145 557</b>   | <b>(27 496)</b> | <b>-19%</b>          | <b>250 485</b>        |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                                                                                      |            |                               |                    |                    |                   |                                      |                  |                 |                      |                       |
| National Government                                                                                                    |            | 109 348                       | 83 802             | 83 802             | 3 896             | 52 210                               | 48 884           | 3 326           | 7%                   | 83 802                |
| Provincial Government                                                                                                  |            | 8 053                         | 5 746              | 5 746              | 43                | 1 712                                | 3 362            | (1 643)         | -49%                 | 5 746                 |
| District Municipality                                                                                                  |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (incl / Prov Departments)                                     |            | —                             | —                  | —                  | —                 | —                                    | —                | —               | —                    | —                     |
| Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education Institutions |            | 7 222                         | 4 000              | 4 000              | —                 | 1 306                                | 2 333            | (1 029)         | -44%                 | 4 000                 |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>                                                                                  |            | <b>124 624</b>                | <b>93 548</b>      | <b>93 548</b>      | <b>3 940</b>      | <b>55 228</b>                        | <b>64 570</b>    | <b>(8 342)</b>  | <b>-1%</b>           | <b>93 548</b>         |
| Borrowing                                                                                                              |            | 82 280                        | 70 240             | 76 010             | 967               | 30 321                               | 44 121           | (13 800)        | -31%                 | 76 010                |
| Internally generated funds                                                                                             |            | 43 819                        | 71 927             | 80 927             | 11 249            | 32 513                               | 46 867           | (14 354)        | -31%                 | 80 927                |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                                                                                           | <b>6</b>   | <b>250 723</b>                | <b>235 715</b>     | <b>250 485</b>     | <b>16 156</b>     | <b>118 062</b>                       | <b>145 557</b>   | <b>(27 496)</b> | <b>-19%</b>          | <b>250 485</b>        |

**References:**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment.

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations.

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets.

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing payments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17.

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure.



**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**GT422 Midvaal - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M07 January**

| Vote Description                                        | Ref | 2024/25         | Budget Year 2025/26 |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                                                         |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance %     |
| R thousand                                              |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| <b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| <b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 01.3 - Speakers Office                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 01.4 - Office Of The Mayor                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 02 - Corporate Services</b>                     |     | 4 824           | 7 780               | 7 780           | 19             | 6 037         | 4 838         | 1 489        | 30%                |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration                |     | 356             | 580                 | 580             | 15             | 307           | 338           | (131)        | -39%               |
| 02.2 - Council Building                                 |     | -               | 200                 | 200             | -              | 11            | 117           | (106)        | -91%               |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer                         |     | 500             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 02.4 - IT Services                                      |     | 3 368           | 7 000               | 7 000           | -              | 5 820         | 4 083         | 1 736        | 43%                |
| <b>Vote 03 - Financial Services</b>                     |     | 1 997           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure                 |     | 1 997           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 04 - Development &amp; Planning</b>             |     | 8 636           | 4 370               | 870             | -              | 870           | 799           | 71           | 9%                 |
| 04.1 - Development & Planning                           |     | 8 636           | 4 370               | 870             | -              | 870           | 799           | 71           | 9%                 |
| <b>Vote 05 - Health</b>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 06 - Community And Social Services</b>          |     | 21 187          | 13 248              | 13 248          | 204            | 6 190         | 7 728         | (2 538)      | -33%               |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerton                                 |     | 3 371           | 1 952               | 1 952           | (1)            | 972           | 1 139         | (166)        | -15%               |
| 06.2 - Library Harley On Klip                           |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 06.5 - Library Soelo                                    |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 06.7 - Library Bonte Bonte                              |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin                            |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 06.9 - Parks                                            |     | 2 856           | 5 200               | 5 200           | 257            | 422           | 3 003         | (2 611)      | -66%               |
| 06.11 - Sport & Recreation Administration               |     | 10 007          | 5 096               | 5 096           | -              | 3 796         | 2 973         | 823          | 28%                |
| 06.12 - Cemeteries                                      |     | 4 952           | 1 000               | 1 000           | -              | -             | 583           | (583)        | -100%              |
| <b>Vote 07 - Public Safety</b>                          |     | 1 760           | 1 850               | 1 850           | (3)            | 1 236         | 1 079         | 157          | 15%                |
| 07.1 - Fire                                             |     | 1 760           | 1 850               | 1 850           | (3)            | 1 236         | 1 079         | 157          | 15%                |
| <b>Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation</b>                   |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 09 - Environmental Protection</b>               |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>                 |     | 16 313          | 13 809              | 13 809          | 194            | 3 072         | 8 065         | (4 983)      | -62%               |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network                               |     | 8 135           | 10 309              | 10 316          | 18             | 1 464         | 6 017         | (4 553)      | -76%               |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification                         |     | 8 178           | 3 500               | 3 493           | 176            | 1 608         | 2 048         | (430)        | -21%               |
| <b>Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management</b>                 |     | 8 732           | 20 250              | 20 250          | -              | 3 895         | 14 813        | (10 918)     | -74%               |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites                                   |     | 3 283           | 19 500              | 20 500          | -              | 3 895         | 13 557        | (9 662)      | -71%               |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste                                      |     | 5 449           | 750                 | 2 250           | -              | -             | 1 256         | (1 256)      | -100%              |
| <b>Vote 12 - Roads And Transport</b>                    |     | 49 114          | 37 696              | 41 196          | 738            | 33 876        | 23 739        | 10 137       | 43%                |
| 12.1 - Traffic                                          |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 12.2 - Roads                                            |     | 47 046          | 37 696              | 41 196          | 738            | 33 876        | 23 739        | 10 137       | 43%                |
| 12.3 - Mechanical Workshop                              |     | 2 069           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 13 - Water Services</b>                         |     | 46 817          | 32 882              | 32 857          | 3 591          | 20 404        | 19 174        | 1 230        | 6%                 |
| 13.1 - Water Network                                    |     | 46 817          | 32 882              | 32 857          | 3 591          | 20 404        | 19 174        | 1 230        | 6%                 |
| <b>Vote 14 - Electrical Services</b>                    |     | 40 365          | 40 764              | 41 614          | 305            | 20 982        | 24 243        | (3 261)      | -13%               |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network                               |     | 40 300          | 40 764              | 41 614          | 305            | 20 982        | 24 243        | (3 261)      | -13%               |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin                                |     | 65              | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 15 - Other</b>                                  |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>             |     | 199 745         | 172 648             | 178 974         | 5 097          | 95 063        | 104 169       | (9 006)      | -9%                |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>             |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| <b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b> | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                    |
| <b>Vote 01 - Executive &amp; Council</b>                |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 02 - Corporate Services</b>                     |     | 1 531           | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 02.1 - Corporate Services Administration                |     | 301             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 02.2 - Council Building                                 |     | 443             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| 02.3 - Public Relations Officer                         |     | 721             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 03 - Financial Services</b>                     |     | 445             | 400                 | 400             | -              | -             | 233           | (233)        | -100%              |
| 03.1 - Financial Services - Administration              |     | 45              | 400                 | 400             | -              | -             | 233           | (233)        | -100%              |
| 03.3 - Financial Services - Expenditure                 |     | 399             | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 04 - Development &amp; Planning</b>             |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 05 - Health</b>                                 |     | -               | -                   | -               | -              | -             | -             | -            | -                  |
| <b>Vote 06 - Community And Social Services</b>          |     | 11 575          | 4 658               | 4 658           | 44             | 1 959         | 2 717         | (758)        | -36%               |
| 06.1 - Library Meyerton                                 |     | 963             | 1 140               | 1 140           | -              | -             | 665           | (665)        | -100%              |
| 06.2 - Library Harley On Klip                           |     | 163             | 275                 | 275             | 9              | 138           | 160           | (23)         | -14%               |
| 06.3 - Library Walkerville                              |     | 304             | 125                 | 125             | 7              | 18            | 73            | (55)         | -75%               |
| 06.4 - Library Randvaal                                 |     | 173             | 125                 | 125             | -              | 109           | 73            | 36           | 50%                |
| 06.5 - Library Soelo                                    |     | 173             | 200                 | 200             | 10             | 120           | 117           | 3            | 3%                 |
| 06.6 - Lakeside Library                                 |     | 548             | 200                 | 200             | 18             | 45            | 117           | (71)         | -61%               |
| 06.7 - Library Bonte Bonte                              |     | 163             | 425                 | 425             | -              | 310           | 248           | 62           | 25%                |
| 06.8 - Social Services Admin                            |     | -               | 100                 | 100             | -              | 99            | 58            | 41           | 70%                |
| 06.9 - Parks                                            |     | 8 769           | 68                  | 68              | -              | -             | 40            | -            | 68                 |
| 06.11 - Sport & Recreation Administration               |     | 299             | 2 000               | 2 000           | -              | 1 120         | 1 167         | -            | 2 000              |
| <b>Vote 07 - Public Safety</b>                          |     | 2 278           | 1 504               | 1 504           | 3              | 84            | 878           | (794)        | -90%               |

**MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

|                                              |         |         |         |        |         |         |          |       |         |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-------|---------|
| 07.1 - Fire                                  | 2 278   | 1 504   | 1 504   | 3      | 84      | 878     | (794)    | -90%  | 1 504   |
| <b>Vote 08 - Sport And Recreation</b>        | -       | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | -        | -     | -       |
| <b>Vote 09 - Environmental Protection</b>    | -       | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | -        | -     | -       |
| <b>Vote 10 - Waste Water Management</b>      | 6 698   | 9 650   | 9 650   | 35     | 575     | 5 629   | (5 064)  | -90%  | 9 650   |
| 10.1 - Sanitation Network                    | 6 698   | 7 250   | 7 250   | 35     | 35      | 4 229   | (4 185)  | -88%  | 7 250   |
| 10.2 - Waste Water Purification              | -       | 2 400   | 2 400   | -      | 540     | 1 400   | (800)    | -61%  | 2 400   |
| <b>Vote 11 - Solid Waste Management</b>      | 3 179   | 26 700  | 35 120  | 10 978 | 17 198  | 20 168  | (2 970)  | -15%  | 35 120  |
| 11.1 - Landfill Sites                        | -       | 500     | 6 920   | -      | 6 220   | 3 733   | 2 427    | 64%   | 6 920   |
| 11.2 - Solid Waste                           | 3 179   | 26 200  | 28 200  | 10 978 | 10 978  | 16 374  | (5 386)  | -33%  | 28 200  |
| <b>Vote 12 - Roads And Transport</b>         | 5 913   | 2 219   | 2 219   | -      | 1 970   | 1 294   | 676      | 52%   | 2 219   |
| 12.2 - Roads                                 | 5 913   | 2 219   | 2 219   | -      | 1 970   | 1 294   | 676      | 52%   | 2 219   |
| <b>Vote 13 - Water Services</b>              | 12 178  | 8 804   | 8 829   | -      | 690     | 5 143   | (4 453)  | -87%  | 8 829   |
| 13.1 - Water Network                         | 12 178  | 8 804   | 8 829   | -      | 690     | 5 143   | (4 453)  | -87%  | 8 829   |
| <b>Vote 14 - Electrical Services</b>         | 7 181   | 9 130   | 9 130   | -      | 22      | 5 326   | (5 304)  | -100% | 9 130   |
| 14.1 - Electrical Network                    | 2 678   | 9 100   | 9 100   | -      | -       | 5 308   | (5 308)  | -100% | 9 100   |
| 14.2 - Engineering Admin                     | 4 503   | 30      | 30      | -      | 22      | 18      | 4        | 25%   | 30      |
| <b>Vote 15 - Other</b>                       | -       | -       | -       | -      | -       | -       | -        | -     | -       |
| <b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b> | 50 978  | 63 956  | 71 511  | 11 059 | 22 489  | 41 389  | (18 890) | (0)   | 71 511  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>             | 250 723 | 235 715 | 250 485 | 16 156 | 118 062 | 145 597 | (27 496) | (0)   | 250 485 |

References:

1. Input Vote: e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

MIDVAAL LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS

GT422 Midvaal - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M07 January

| Description                                             | Ref      | 2024/25          | Budget Year 2025/26 |                  |                  |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                                                         |          | Audited Outcome  | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget  | YearTD actual    | Full Year Forecast |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                      | <b>1</b> |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                           |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                   |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                               |          | 464 001          | 389 815             | 389 815          | 478 936          | 389 815            |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  |          | 276 511          | 251 312             | 251 312          | 296 843          | 251 312            |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions              |          | 146 834          | 134 139             | 134 139          | 156 464          | 134 139            |
| Current portion of non-current receivables              |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Inventory                                               |          | 36 251           | 16 983              | 16 983           | 39 248           | 16 983             |
| VAT                                                     |          | 25 423           | 12 858              | 12 858           | (726)            | 12 858             |
| Other current assets                                    |          | 2 233            | (21)                | (21)             | 29               | (21)               |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                             |          | <b>951 254</b>   | <b>805 086</b>      | <b>805 086</b>   | <b>970 795</b>   | <b>805 086</b>     |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                               |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Investments                                             |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Investment property                                     |          | 49 234           | 49 351              | 49 351           | 49 234           | 49 351             |
| Property, plant and equipment                           |          | 2 383 893        | 2 460 261           | 2 475 031        | 2 427 278        | 2 475 031          |
| Biological assets                                       |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Living and non-living resources                         |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Heritage assets                                         |          | 19               | 19                  | 19               | 19               | 19                 |
| Intangible assets                                       |          | 11 940           | 18 598              | 18 598           | 14 612           | 18 598             |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions  |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Other non-current assets                                |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>                         |          | <b>2 445 086</b> | <b>2 528 229</b>    | <b>2 542 999</b> | <b>2 491 142</b> | <b>2 542 999</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                     |          | <b>3 396 339</b> | <b>3 333 315</b>    | <b>3 348 085</b> | <b>3 461 937</b> | <b>3 348 085</b>   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                      |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                              |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Bank overdraft                                          |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                  |
| Financial liabilities                                   |          | 39 487           | 35 027              | 35 027           | 25 876           | 35 027             |
| Consumer deposits                                       |          | 24 693           | 23 831              | 23 831           | 23 851           | 23 831             |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions     |          | 241 803          | 293 428             | 293 428          | 182 671          | 293 428            |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions |          | 2 151            | 3 372               | 3 372            | 38 994           | 3 372              |
| Provision                                               |          | -                | 18 554              | 18 554           | -                | 18 554             |
| VAT                                                     |          | 31 581           | -                   | -                | 38 612           | -                  |
| Other current liabilities                               |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                  |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>                        |          | <b>339 714</b>   | <b>374 211</b>      | <b>374 211</b>   | <b>310 004</b>   | <b>374 211</b>     |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>                          |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Financial liabilities                                   |          | 255 993          | 232 404             | 232 404          | 250 018          | 232 404            |
| Provision                                               |          | 103 273          | 99 816              | 99 816           | 103 273          | 99 816             |
| Long term portion of trade payables                     |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                  |
| Other non-current liabilities                           |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                  |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>                    |          | <b>359 266</b>   | <b>332 220</b>      | <b>332 220</b>   | <b>353 292</b>   | <b>332 220</b>     |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                                |          | <b>698 980</b>   | <b>706 432</b>      | <b>706 432</b>   | <b>663 295</b>   | <b>706 432</b>     |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                                       | <b>2</b> | <b>2 697 360</b> | <b>2 626 883</b>    | <b>2 641 653</b> | <b>2 798 642</b> | <b>2 641 653</b>   |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                          |          |                  |                     |                  |                  |                    |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit)                           |          | 3 047 481        | 2 611 799           | 2 626 569        | 3 161 575        | 2 626 569          |
| Reserves and funds                                      |          | (350 121)        | -                   | -                | (361 838)        | -                  |
| Other                                                   |          | -                | -                   | -                | -                | -                  |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                    | <b>2</b> | <b>2 697 360</b> | <b>2 611 799</b>    | <b>2 626 569</b> | <b>2 799 737</b> | <b>2 626 569</b>   |



**AGENDA OF THE 2<sup>ND</sup> ORDINARY MEETING OF 2026 TO BE HELD ON THURSDAY,  
26 FEBRUARY 2026 AT 14:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

GT1422 Midvaal - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M07 January

| Description                                    |  | Ref | 2024/25         | Budget Year 2025/26 |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
|------------------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
|                                                |  |     | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Adjusted Budget | Monthly actual | YearTD actual | YearTD budget | YTD variance | YTD variance % | Full Year Forecast |  |
| R thousands                                    |  | 1   |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES            |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Receipts                                       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Property rates                                 |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Service charges                                |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Other revenue                                  |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational          |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital              |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Interest                                       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Dividends                                      |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Payments                                       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Suppliers and employees                        |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Interest                                       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Transfers and Subsidies                        |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES      |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES           |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Receipts                                       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                    |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Payments                                       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Capital assets                                 |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES      |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES           |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Receipts                                       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Short term loans                               |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Borrowing long term/financing                  |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Payments                                       |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                         |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES      |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD          |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at beginning             |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end        |  |     |                 |                     |                 |                |               |               |              |                |                    |  |